

SV-X3E Series Servo Drive User Manual

Oct.,2021 V5.1 Manual No.:HPPD0120000EN Thank you for purchasing HCFA product



SV-X3E Series Servo Drive

User Manual

Table of Contents

Preface4
1. About this user manual4
2. Confirm the following items before unpacking4
3. Safety precautions4
1. Product introduction and model selection
1.1 Product nameplates and models8
1.2 Part names of servo motors and drives9
1.3 Combination of the drive and the motor11
1.4 Model selection of external regenerative resistor12
1.5 Selection of cables and connector accessories12
2. Product specifications 14
2.1 Servo drive specifications14
2.2 Motor specifications18
3. Product installations and dimensions 30
3.1 Installation environmental conditions30
3.2 Installations and spacing30
3.3 Dimensions of servo motors32
3.4 Dimensions of servo drives



4. Servo motor and drive wrings 40
4.1 System wiring diagram40
4.2 Drive terminal descriptions42
4.3 Terminal arrangement and wire color of motor connectors44
4.4 RS-485 communication wirings46
4.5 I/O control terminal (CN1) descriptions47
4.6 Standard wiring diagrams49
4.7 Timing chart54
5. Operation panel and operations 56
5.1 Keys descriptions56
5.2 Display descriptions56
5.3 JOG running and parameter identification58
6. Control functions
6.1 Position control mode60
6.2 Speed control mode64
6.3 Torque control mode66
6.4 Motion control functions67
7. Parameters
7.1 List of parameters75
7.2 Parameter descriptions88
8. Gain tuning135
8.1 Gain tuning introductions135



	8.2 Automatic gain tuning (auto-tuning)	136
	8.3 Adaptive filtering	138
	8.4 Manual gain tuning	140
9. F	Fault protections and alarms	147
	9.1 List of errors and alarms	147
	9.2 Troubleshooting	149
10.	Communication	156
	10.1 Communication rules	156
	10.2 Communication read/write commands	156
	10.3 Communication DI functions	158
	10.4 Communication DO functions	159
	10.5 Reading encoder absolute positions	160



Preface

Thank you for purchasing HCFA products. This user manual provides instructions for advanced use of the SV-X3E series servo drive and motor. Wrong operations may cause hazardous conditions and shorten the service life. Please read through the manual thoroughly before using.

1. About this user manual

^①We make every effort to perfect this user manual, however if you have found some mistakes or uncertain points, please contact HCFA at any time.

^②Please note the following items on the user manual

- •Danger exists as it篠s the high-voltage device.
- •There will be some residual voltage on the terminals or inside the devices even after power OFF and it is dangerous.
- •High temperature locally
- •Disassembling is prohibited.

③Product specifications and functions may change without notice.

@Consult our sales representative if the equipment using HCFA needs to obtain safety certificates.

⑤To extend the service life of motor and drive, it is necessary to use it under the correct conditions. Please follow this user manual for details.

[®]The latest information should be recorded in the user manual and manual will be updated regularly. If you need the latest version, please contact HCFA distributors.

⑦Without the approval of company, it is forbidden to reprint part or all of this user manual.

2. Confirm the following items before unpacking.

- •Check if the products are the ones you ordered.
- •Check if there are some damage to the products during transportation.
- ●Any questions, please contact the HCFA distributor.

3. Safety precautions

This section will introduce the main instructions that users shall follow during the receiving, storage, handling, installation, wiring, operation, inspection and disposal of the products.

DANGER Indicates that incorrect handling may result in death or severe injury.

<u>Μ</u>CAUTION Indicates that incorrect handling may result in medium or slight personal injury or physical damage.

 \bigotimes Indicates Prohibitions (Indicates what must not be done.)

Indicates Forced . (Indicates what must be done.)



Γ

HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL

1

	⊘DANGER			
Installi	ng and wiring			
\bigcirc	Do not connect the servo motor to the commercial power.	To prevent fire or malfunction.		
	Do not place combustibles around the servo motor and drive.	To prevent fire.		
0	Be sure to leave specified clearances between the case or other	To prevent electric shock, fire or		
	equipment and the drive.	malfunction.		
	Install it at the place free from excessive dust and dirt, water or oil	To prevent electric shock, fire ,		
	mist	malfunction or damage		
	Install the equipment to incombustibles, such as metal.	To prevent fire.		
	Any person who is involved in wiring and inspection should be fully competent to do the work.	To prevent electric shock.		
	FG terminal of motor and drive must be grounded.	To prevent electric shock.		
	Perform wiring correctly after switching off the breaker.	To prevent electric shock, injury, malfunction or damage		
	Insulate electrical parts when connecting cables.	To prevent electric shock, fire or malfunction.		
Operat	ion and running	I		
\bigcirc	During operation, never touch the internal parts of the drive.	To prevent burns or electric shock.		
	The cables should not be damaged, stressed loaded, or pinched.	To prevent electric shock,		
		malfunction or damage.		
	During operation, never touch the rotating parts of the servo motor.	To prevent injury.		
	Do not install the equipment under the conditions with water,	To prevent fire.		
	corrosive or flammable gas.			
	Do not use it at the location with great vibration or shock.	To prevent electric shock, injury or fire.		
	Do not use the servo motor with its cable soaked in oil or water.	To prevent electric shock,		
		malfunction or damage		
	Operate the switches and conduct wiring with dry hand.	To prevent electric shock, injury or		
		fire.		
	Do not touch the keyway directly when using the motor with shaft-end	To prevent injury.		
	keyway			
	Do not touch the motor and drive heat sink, as they can be very hot.	To prevent burns or parts damaged		
<u></u>	Do not drive the motor by external force.	To prevent fire.		
	safety instructions			
0	Confirm the equipment's safety after the earthquake happens.	To prevent electric shock, injury or fire.		
	Install and set correctly to prevent the fire and personal injury when	To prevent injury, electric shock,		
	earthquake happens.	fire, malfunction or damage.		
	Set up an external emergency stop circuit to ensure that operation can	To prevent injury, electric shock,		
	be stopped and power switched off immediately.	fire, malfunction or damage.		
	Before wiring or inspection, turn off the power and wait for 5 minutes or more.	To prevent electric shock.		



Installir	ng and wiring	
	Please follow the specified combination of the motor and drive.	To prevent fire or malfunction.
	Do not touch the terminals of connector directly.	To prevent electric shock or
		malfunction.
	Do not block intake and prevent the foreign matters from entering into	To prevent electric shock or fire.
	the motor and drive.	
	Fix the motor and JOG without load. After JOGGING, the motor can be	To prevent injury.
	securely mounted to mechanical system.	
	The servo motor must be installed in the specified direction.	To prevent injury or malfunction.
	Install the equipment correctly in accordance with its weight and rated	To prevent injury or malfunction.
	output.	
Operati	on and running	
\bigcirc	Do not stand on servo equipment. Do not put heavy objects on	To prevent electric shock, injury,
	equipment.	fault or damage.
	The parameter settings must not be changed excessively. Operation	To prevent injury.
	will be instable.	
	Keep away from direct sunlight.	To prevent malfunction.
	Do not put strong impact on the motor, drive or motor shaft.	To prevent malfunction.
	The electromagnetic brake on the servo motor is designed to hold the	To prevent injury or malfunction.
	servo motor shaft and should not be used for ordinary braking.	
•	Do not install or operate a faulty servo motor or drive.	To prevent injury, electric shock or fire
	Check the power supply specification.	To prevent fault.
	The electromagnetic brake may is not a braking device. To ensure	To prevent injury.
	safety, install a stopping device on the machine side.	
	When there is an alarm, check the causes and clear the alarm; then restart.	To prevent injury.
	Connect the relay for emergency stop and for brake in series.	To prevent injury or malfunction.
Transno	ortation and storage	To prevent injury of manufaction.
\otimes	Do not store the equipment in places with rain, water drop, poisonous	To prevent malfunction.
	gases or liquids.	
	Do not carry the servo motor by the cables, shaft or encoder during	To prevent injury or malfunction.
	transportation.	
	Do not drop or dump the motor during transportation and installation.	To prevent injury or malfunction.
0	Store the unit in a place in accordance with the user manual.	To prevent malfunction.
-	afety instructions	
0	Please dispose the battery according to your local laws and regulations.	
	When disposing of the product, handle it as industrial waste.	
Mainter	nance and inspection	1
\bigcirc	Do not disassemble and/or repair the equipment by yourself.	To prevent malfunction.
	Do not turn on or switch off the main power frequently.	To prevent malfunction.



		RIES SERVU USER MANUAL			
•	Do not touch the servo drive heat sink, regenerative resistor, servo	To prevent burns or electric shock.			
	motor etc. Their temperatures may be high while power is on or for				
	some time after power-off.				
	When the drive become faulty, switch off the control circuit and main	To prevent fire.			
	power.				
	If the servo motor is to be stored for a long time, switch off the power.	To prevent malfunction and injury.			
	nance and inspection				
	nty period>				
	m of warranty for the product is 18 months from the date of manufac				
warrant	ed when acceleration/deceleration times is not beyond the specified service	ce life.			
<warra< td=""><td>nty coverage></td><td></td></warra<>	nty coverage>				
●This \	varranty applies only when the condition, method, environment, etc. Of u	se are in compliance with those stated			
in this u	ser manual. Even during warranty period, the repair cost will be charged o	n customer in the following cases:			
1) Failu	re caused by improper storing or handling, repair and modification.				
2) Failu	re caused by the parts which have dropped down or damaged during trans	portation			
3) Failu	re caused when the products have been used beyond the product specifica	ation			
4) Failu	re caused by external factors such as inevitable accidents, including but n	ot limited to fire, earthquake, lightning			
stroke, windstorm disaster, flood, salt damage, abnormal fluctuation of voltage and other natural disaster.					
5) Failu	re caused by the intrusion of water, oil, metal and other foreign matters.				
	varranty coverage is only for the product itself. We assume no responsibiliti ncurred by failure of the product.	es for any losses of opportunity and/or			



1. Product introduction and model selection

1.1 Product nameplates and models

Contents of name plate

	Figure 1.1.1 Nameplate description
Servo motor nameplate	
Model name ——— Series No /Version No. Motor specification	AC SERVO MOTOR MODEL S/N V RATED OUTPUT IP 65 RATED TORQUE RATED TORQUE MADE IN CHINA CE
Servo driver nameplate	
Model name Power specification Seiral Number	AC SERVO DRIVER DATE MODEL RATED INPUT 10AC200V-240V S0/60Hz kVA POWER W S/N MADE IN CHINA

Model designation

Figure 1.1.2 Servo motor models



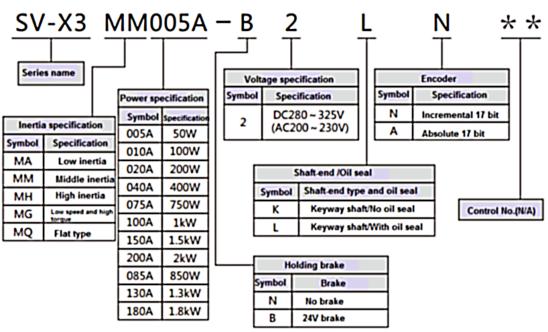
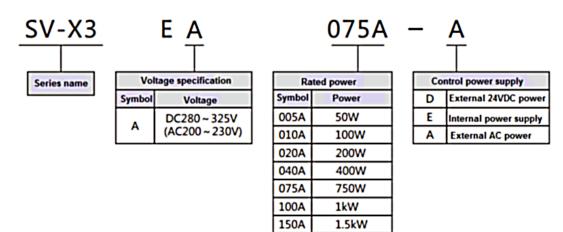


Figure 1.1.3 Servo drive models



1.2 Part names of servo motors and drives

Figure 1.1.4 Part names of servo motor

200A

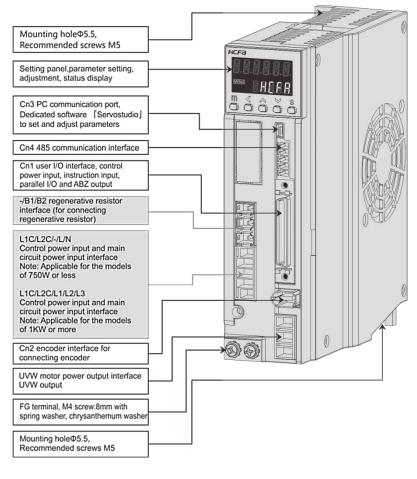
2kW



4 power cables (3 power cables and 1 FG) Drive input UVW Brake cables (BRK1+BRK2)	4 encoder cables Power supply to communication v connection when	the encoder, vith the drive	data r, battery
	Motor screws(reco	mmended)	
	Model name	Diameter	Screws
	MM005A	2-Ф4.5	M4X10
	MM010A	2-Φ4.5	M4X10
	MA020A, MH020A	4-Φ5.5	M5X12
	MA040A, MH040A	4-Φ5.5	M5X12
	MA075A, MH075A	4- Φ6.6	M6X14
	MA100A, MM100A, MH100A	4-Φ 9	M8X18
	MA150A, MM150A, MH150A	4- Φ9	M8X18
	MA200A, MM200A	4-09	M8X18

Figure 1.1.5 Part names of servo drive





1.3 Combination of the drive and the motor

Capacity	Motor model SV-X	3 0000-*2**	Motor flange(mm)	Drive model	Drive size
50W	Medium inertia	MM005A	40	SV-X3EA005A-A2	
100W	Medium inertia	MM010A	40	SV-X3EA010A-A2	
200W	Low inertia	MA020A		SV-X3EA020A-A2	
20000	High inertia	MH020A	<u> </u>	SV-X3EAU2UA-A2	Energy A
400W	Low inertia	MA040A	60	SV-X3EA040A-A2	Frame A
400W	High inertia	MH040A		SV-X3EAU4UA-A2	
750W	Low inertia	MA075A			
75000	High inertia	MH075A	80	SV-X3EA075A-A2	
	Medium inertia	MM100A			
1kW	High inertia	MH100A	SV-X3EA100A-A2	SV-X3EA100A-A2	
	Low inertia	MA100A			
850W	Low speed and	MG085A	130		Frame B
	high torque	MG085A		SV-X3EA150A-A2	
1.3kW	Low speed and	MG130A		SV-ASEAISUA-AZ	
	high torque	MG130A			

Table 1. 3. 1 Combination of the drive and the motor



1.5kW	Low inertia	MA150A			
	Medium inertia	MM150A			
	High inertia	MH150A			
2kW	Low inertia	vinertia MA200A		SV-X3EA200A-A2	
ZKVV	Medium inertia	MM200A		SV-ASEA200A-AZ	
1.8kW	Low speed and 1.8kW MG180A		SV-X3EA250A-A2		
T.OKW	high torque			JV-AJLAZJUA-AZ	

1.4 Model selection of external regenerative resistor

Rated output	50W	100W	200W	400W	750W	1kW	1.5 kW	2 kW	
Resistance	40~50	40~50	40~50	40~50	40~50	40	40	30	
Capacity	40W	40W	40W	40W	40W	50W	60W	80W	

Table 1. 4. 1 Model selection of external regenerative resistor

For details please refer to parameter P00.21 (regenerative resistor setting), P00.22 (external regenerative resistor capacity), P00.23 (External regenerative resistor resistance value) and P00.24 (external regenerative resistor heating time constant).

The use of regenerative resistor cannot necessarily guarantee the performance. If heating is too high, please increase the resistance or the capacity.

Table 1.5.1

1.5 Selection of cables and connector accessories

• For 750W or below

Items	Usage	Model names	Remarks		
items	Usage	Model fiames	Remarks		
1	Motor power connector	PWR-CON 750W			
		-CAB-PWR75A-0.5M	Length: 0.5m		
	Power cable for drive and	Power cable -CAB-PWR75A-1.5M	Length: 1.5m		
2	motor	Power cable -CAB-PWR75A-3M	Length: 3m		
	motor	Power cable -CAB-PWR75A-5M	Length: 5m		
		Power cable -CAB-PWR75A-10M	Length: 10m		
3	Encoder cable connector	ENC-TE 750W			
		-SVCAB-ENC75A-0.5M	Length: 0.5m		
		-SVCAB-ENC75A-1.5M	Length: 1.5m		
4	Encoder cable	-SVCAB-ENC75A-3M	Length: 3m		
		-SVCAB-ENC75A-5M	Length: 5m		
		-SVCAB-ENC75A-10M			
5	Encoder cable for absolute	-SVBOX-ENCABS+			
Э	encoder	-SVCAB-ENC75A-*M			

• For 1KW or above



Items	Usage	Model names	Remarks
1	Motor power cable connector	PWR-CON 1KW	
		-CAB-PWR100A-0.5M	Length: 0.5m
		-CAB-PWR100A-1.5M	Length: 1.5m
2	Power cable for drive and	-CAB-PWR100A-3M	Length: 3m
	motor	-CAB-PWR100A-5M	Length: 5m
		-CAB-PWR100A-10M	Length: 10m
3	Brake connector	PWB-CON 1KW	
4	Encoder cable connector	ENC-TE 1KW	
		-CAB-ENC100A-0.5M	Length: 0.5m
		-CAB-ENC100A-1.5M	Length: 1.5m
5	Encoder cable	-CAB-ENC100A-3M	Length: 3m
		-CAB-ENC100A-5M	Length: 5m
		-CAB-ENC100A-10M	Length: 10m
		-CAB-ENC100A-ABS-0.5M	Length: 0.5m
	Encoder cable for absolute	-CAB-ENC100A-ABS-1.5M	Length: 1.5m
6	encoder cable for absolute	-CAB-ENC100A-ABS-3M	Length: 3m
	encodel	-CAB-ENC100A-ABS-5M	Length: 5m
		-CAB-ENC100A-ABS-10M	Length: 10m
7	50-Pin pulse connector	Pulse connector CON-50P	



2. Product specifications

2.1 Servo drive specifications

2.1.1 General specifications

					Table 2	1.1 General	specification	S						
	lte	ms			Specification									
	Model SV-X3EA	Name	N	005	010	020	040	075	100	150	200	250		
	Appl	icable m	otor	50W	100W	200W	400W	750W	1kW	1.5kW	2kW	2.5kW		
	Dime	nsion W	(mm)		42		49)		84	ļ			
		H(mm)			160		16	D		16	0			
		D(mm)			135		13	5		13	5			
	W	/eight(K	g)		0.7		0.8	3		1.6	5			
	Input	Main	Frame A	Single-p	hase 200~	240V±10%	50/60Hz							
	powe	Ма	Frame B	Three-p	hase 200~	240V±10%	50/60Hz							
	r	Contro	l power	Single-p	hase 200~	240V±10%	50/60Hz							
	Dielectric strength			1 minute	e at 1500 V	AC across th	e primary an	d FG						
Ę	Co	ontrol ty	be	Three-p	hase PWM	inverting sir	ne-wave							
catic	Enco	der feed	back	Single-t	Single-turn absolute 17-bit (multi-turn absolute with battery)									
pecifi	Digita	l I	nput	9 inputs	(24VDC, p	hoto-couple	r insulation)	Switch by c	control moc	le				
ral sp	signa	l O	utput	9 output	9 outputs (24VDC, photo-coupler insulation, open-collector output) Switch by control mode									
General specification	Analo signa	- I	nput	2 inputs (\pm 10V) Switch by control mode										
	Pulse		nput	2 inputs	2 inputs (photo-coupler insulation, RS-422 differential, open-collector)									
	signa	l O	utput	4 output	4 outputs (A/B/Z-phase RS-422 differential, Z-phase open collector output)									
	Con	nmunica	tion	USB: Connection with PC (with Servostudio software)										
		function		RS-485: remote communication(1: n)										
		generati function		External regenerative resistor possible										
	Dyr	namic br	ake	Not built-in										
	Co	ntrol mc	de	7 control modes: Position control, speed control, torque control, position/speed control,										
			ac	position	/torque co	ontrol, speed	l/torque cont	rol, fully cl	osed-loop o	ontrol (opt	ional par	t needed)		
		Di	gital inp	out signals			m reset, devi		-	_	ative dire	ction		
			0 1	0			ernal comma		-					
SL	ntrol	Dig	gital out	put signals	5		ervo ready, br					d, servo		
Functions	on co						miting, spee	-						
Fun	Position control	. .	Ма	x input pu	lse		Up to 500KH		-					
	Ă	Pulse		frequency			out: Up to 4M		-					
		input					r input: Up to		uise width l	arger than	2.5US			
			Inp	out pulse ty	/pe Di	irerential inp	out; open-col	lector						



	ם אשרונ ת	<u> </u>	-		HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL					
			Input pulse form	Pulse+ dire	ection, A-Phase + B-Phase, CW+CCW					
			Electronic gear	A/B A:1~	1073741824 B: 1~1073741824,					
				Encoder re	esolution/10000000 < A/B <encoder 2.5<="" resolution="" td=""></encoder>					
			Smoothing	Smoothing	Smoothing filter, FIR filter					
			Output pulse form	A-Phase, B	A-Phase, B-Phase: Differential output					
		Pulse	Output pulse form	Z-Phase: D	ifferential output or open collector output					
		output	Division ratio	Arbitrary f	Arbitrary frequency division					
			Output pulse	Encoder p	ulse or position Pulse instruction(can be set)					
		Dia	ital input signals	Servo ON,	alarm reset, speed instruction negation, zero-speed clamp, interna					
		Dig	ital input signals	speed con	trol, external forward/reverse torque limit etc.					
		Digi	tal output signals	Alarm state	e, servo ready, brake off, speed reached, torque limiting, speed					
		Digi	tal output signals	limiting, ze	ero-speed output, etc.					
			Speed input	Input volta	age -10V to +10V (Maximum speed at \pm 10V)					
	Speed control			1) Interi	nal torque limit by P03.09, P03.10					
	od co		Torque limit source	2) Exter	nal torque limit by P03.11, P03.12 enabled by P_CL/N_CL signals					
	Spee	Analog	Torque limit source	3) TLMT	P i.e. Al1 or Al2 as external forward/reverse torque limit					
		Analog		4) TLMT	P as forward limit; TLMTN as reverse limit					
		input	Torque	1) Interi	1) Internal torque feedforward					
			feedforward	2) TFFD	2) TFFD, Al1 or Al2					
			Internal speed	0.16 com	0~16 segments speed selection can be realized by DI terminal combination.					
			instruction	0~16 Segm						
		Dig	ital input signals	Servo ON,	alarm reset, torque instruction negation, zero-speed clamp etc.					
	ntrol	Digi	tal output signals	Alarm state	e, servo ready, brake off, speed reached, torque limiting etc.					
	Torque control	Analog i	Analog input Input		s to rated torque(adjustable by function codes)					
	⊢ <u>⊢</u>		Speed limit		1) Positive/ negative speed limit P03.27, P03.28 2) SPL i.e. AI input					
		Sp	eed monitoring	Provided						
		Vi	bration control	Provided						
		Ada	ptive notch filter	Provided						
			Auto-tuning	Provided						
	uou	Encode	r output division and	1						
	Common		nultiplication	Provided						
	0	Intern	al position control	Provided						
			PC setting	Servostud	io software					
				Overvoltag	ge, power supply error, overcurrent, overheat, overload, encoder					
		Pro	tective functions		er speed, position deviation too large, parameter error					
			Ambient temperat	ure for use	0~55°C					
ns	1	erature	Ambient temper							
ations	Temp				-20~65°C					
ecifications	Temp		storage							
al specifications			storage Ambient humidi		20~85% RH or less (Without condensation)					
nental specifications		nidity	Ambient humidi	ty for use						
Environmental specifications				ty for use	20~85% RH or less (Without condensation) 20~85% RH or less (Without condensation) Indoors (Not subject to direct sunlight); free from corrosive gas,					



	Altitude	1000m or less above sea level	
	Vibration	5.8m/s² (0.6G) or less, 10~60Hz (No continuous operation	
	VIDIATION	allowed at frequency of resonance)	

Note 1) Refer to Table 1. 4. 1 for selection of external regenerative resistors.

Note 2) Input pulse forms are described below:

			Table 2.1.2		
Parameter	Logic	Input signal form	Signal name	The minimum necessary time	range (t1, t2, t3, t4, t5, t6)
P00.07/				Positive direction	Negative direction
P00.27					
0	Positive	Pulse & direction	Pulse CMD_PLS		
		Instruction pulse	Direction	<u> </u>	
			CMD_DIR		+
1	Negative	Pulse & direction	Pulse CMD_PLS		
		Instruction pulse	Direction		
			CMD_DIR		• •
2	Positive	AB-phase orthogonal	A-Phase CMD_PLS		
		Phase pulse	B-Phase CMD-DIR		
3	Negative	AB-phase orthogonal	A-Phase CMD_PLS		
	_	Phase pulse	B-Phase CMD-DIR		
4	Positive	Positive direction pulse	CW CMD_PLS		
		Negative direction pulse	CCW CMD_DIR		teren L
5	Negative	Positive direction pulse	CW CMD_PLS	555	
		Negative direction pulse	CCW CMD_DIR	t6	<u>_15]15</u>

■Max input pulse frequency and minimum input pulse width.

Table 2.1.3

Input pulse signal I/F	May pulse frequency	The minimum necessary time [µs]							
	Max. pulse frequency	t1	t2	t3	t4	t5	t6		
Differential input	2Mpps	0.25	0.25	2.5	0.5	0.25	0.25		
Open collector input	200kpps	2.5	2.5	2.5	5.0	2.5	2.5		

%The rise and fall time of input pulse signal should be 0.1μs or less.

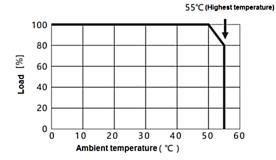
%The pulse is counted from Low to High.

% Pulse instruction input filter selection (P06.41) should be set according to the input frequency.

% Fix the drive by the mounting holes according to section 3 and leave enough space to prevent high temperature.

 $\% {\rm Regarding}$ the ambient temperature of the servo drive, refer to the following figure.



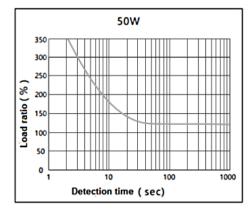


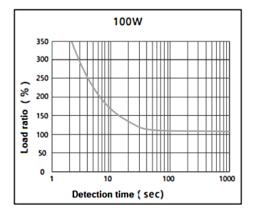
2.1.2 Overload detection characteristics

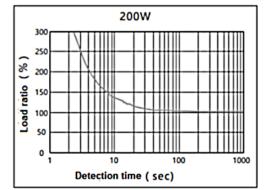
For SV-X3E series servo drives, when the motor torque exceeds the torque values in the overload detection

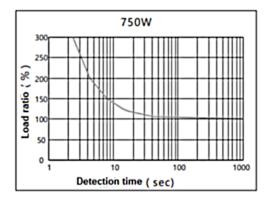
characteristics, overload protection will start which outputs overload alarm and the motor stops emergently.

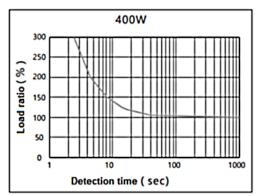
Figure 2.1.1 Overload detection characteristics

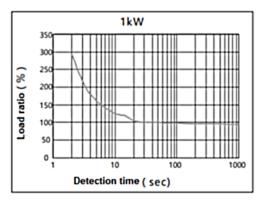




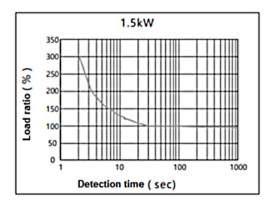


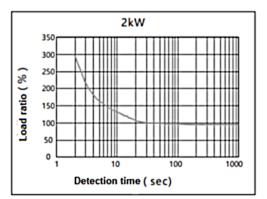












2.2 Motor specifications

2.2.1 General specifications

				200V~240\	/ AC						
Items			Unit			Specifi	cations				
Voltage			V	280VDC							
Model r	name		-	MM005A	MM010A	MA020A	MH020A	MA040A	MH040A		
(SV-X3				Medium	Medium	Low	High	Low	High		
				inertia	inertia	inertia	inertia	inertia	inertia		
Flange i	installation size		mm	□40	□40			60			
Mass	Without brake		kg	0.4	0.5	0.9	1.0	1.3	1.5		
	With brake			0.6	0.8	1.4	1.5	1.8	2.0		
	Rated output		W	50	100	2	00	4	00		
	Rated torque	Rated torque		0.16	0.32	0.64		1.27			
	Max. instantan	Max. instantaneous torque		0.56	1.12	1.91		3.	82		
	Rated current	Rated current		0.6	0.9	1	.7	2	.7		
	Max. instantan	Max. instantaneous current		2.1	3.2	5	.1	8	.1		
S	Rated speed		r/min	3000 3000				000			
ation	Max. speed		r/min	60	000	5000					
cifica	Torque consta	nt	N*m/Arms	0.25	0.36	0.4	417	0.4	0.498		
Common specifications	Phase inductiv constant	ve voltage	MV(r/min)	8.8	12.5	14.5		17	7.4		
Соп	Rated power	No brake	kW/s	5.6	13.6	23.9	9.3	58.7	23.5		
	change rate	With brake	-	4.7	12.3	19.5	8.6	51.9	22.4		
	Mechanical	No brake	ms	2.60	1.69	1.12	2.87	2.60	1.66		
	time	With brake]	3.06	1.87	1.37	3.12	0.75	1.75		
	constant										
	Electrical time	constant	ms	0.64	0.76	1.	99	2.	47		
	Motor rotor	No brake	$ imes$ 10kg \cdot m ²	0.045	0.074	0.17	0.43	0.28	0.70		

Table 2.2.1 General specifications



	- [[] X0] - []				HCF	A X3E SERIE	S SERVO U	SER MANUA	\L	
	Inertia	With brake		0.053	0.082	0.21	0.47	0.31	0.74	
	Permissible	Radial load	Ν		Defente		h - ft	-:		
	load	Axial load	Ν		Refer to 2	2.2.2 Output s	nart permis	sidle load		
	Encoder			1	7 bit serial o	communicatio	on (EIA422)			
	Usage				Holding(N	ote: not for	braking)			
	Power supply		-	SELV power, reinforced insulation for dangerous voltage.						
suc	Rated voltage		V			DC24V	±10%			
catic	Rated current		А	0.	.25		C).3		
Brake specifications	Static friction	torque	N*m	0.16 or more	0.32 or more		1.27 c	or more		
Brake	Absorption tin	20	ms		orless		50 0	rless		
-	Release time		ms		rless			rless		
	Release voltag	10	V	200	11655	1VDC o		1 1855		
	Rated time	ze	v				inore			
	Ambient temp	perature for	Continuous 0~40°C(Without condensation)							
	use				0 40 C(W		isation			
	Ambient humi	idity for use			20~85%RH(Without cond	ensation)			
	Ambient temp	-	-2			ture guarante		pes 72hours)	
	storage		2				cu. oo ucgi)	
	Ambient humi	idity for	20~85%RH (Without condensation)							
	storage									
	Atmosphere fo	or use/storage	Indoors(Not subject to rainwater or direct sunlight); free from corrosive gas,							
			flammable gas, flammables, grinding fluid, oil mist, or dust							
	Insulation clas	ss	Class B							
	Insulation resi	istance			1000 VDC m	egger 5M	or more			
	Dielectric stre	ngth			1500	VAC for 1 min	ute			
itions	Altitude				1000m oi	r less above se	ea level			
nditic	Vibration class	S			V	15(JEC2121)				
it cor	Vibration resis	stance				49 m/s² (5G)				
Ambient condi	Impact resista	ince			9	8 m/s² (10G)				
ΔL	Protective clas	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	IP65							
	Protective clas	55								
	Protective clas			Grou	nding is ma	andatory. Clas	s I applicab	le.		
-	1				0	andatory. Clas e category II a		le.		
Points to	1				Over voltag		pplicable	le.		

200V~240V AC									
Items	Unit	Specifications							
Voltage	V	280VDC							
Model name	-	MA075A	MH075A	MM100A	MH100A	MM150A	MH150A	MM200A	
(SV-X3		Low	High	Medium	High	Medium	High	Medium	
		inertia	inertia	inertia	inertia	inertia	inertia	inertia	
Flange installation size	mm		□80						



		11							ER MANUA	-	
Mass		No brake	kg	2.5	2.7	5.6	7.6	7.0	9.0	8.4	
		With		3.3	3.5	7.0	9.0	8.4	10.4	9.8	
		brake									
	Rated output	:	W	7	50	10	1000		1500		
	Rated torque		N*m	2.	39	4.77		7.16		9.55	
	Max. instanta	neous	N*m	7	.1	14	4.3	21	1.5	28.6	
	torque										
	Rated curren	t	Arms	4.3		5	.6	9	.9	12.2	
	Max. instanta	ineous	Arms	12	2.9	10	5.8	3	80	36.6	
	current										
	Rated speed		r/min	30	000			2000			
	Max. speed	Max. speed		45	600			3000			
	Torque const	Torque constant		0.	61	0.	88	0.	81	0.85	
	Induced volta	Induced voltage		21	.33	3().9	28	3.4	29.6	
	constant of each phase										
	Rated	No brake	kW/s	64.1	35.9	50.0	9.2	76.9	13.8	104.9	
	power	With	-	52.8	32.1	36.5	8.6	61.4	13.3	87.9	
	change	brake									
	rate										
	Mechanical	No brake	ms	0.53	0.94	0.76	4.17	0.60	3.32	0.58	
	time	With		0.64	1.06	1.05	4.43	0.75	3.46	0.69	
	constant	brake									
	Electrical time constant		ms	4	.3	10).1	12	2.2	8.2	
	Motor rotor	No brake	*10kg · m ²	0.89	1.62	4.56	24.9	6.67	37.12	8.70	
	Inertia	With		1.08	1.81	6.24	26.4	8.35	38.65	10.38	
SL		brake									
Common specifications	Permissible	Radial	N		Refe	er to 2.2.2 Output shaft permissible load					
ecific	load	load									
n spe		Axial	N								
omn		load									
Cor	Encoder				17 bit se	erial commu	nication (El	A422)			
	Usage				Hold	ing (Note: n	ot for brakir	ıg)			
	Power supply	/	-		SELV powe	er, reinforce	d insulation	for danger	ous voltage.		
tions	Rated voltage	9	V				DC24V±109	%			
Brake specifications	Rated curren	t	A	0	.4			1.0			
spec	Static friction	torque	N*m	2.39 o	r more			9.55 or mor	e		
srake	Absorption ti	me	ms	7	0			120			
ш	Release time		ms	2	0			30			
	Release volta	ge	V				LVDC or mo	re			
	Rated time					Co	ntinuous				
Ambient	Ambient ter	nperature fo	r use		0	~40°C(With	out conden	sation)			
Amb	Ambient hu	midity for us	ie -		20~	~85%RH(Wi	thout conde	ensation)			
	Ambient ter	nperature fo	r	-20~65°	C(Highest te	emperature	guaranteed	: 80 degre	es, 72hou	rs)	



Т

HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL

	storage		
	Ambient humidity for sto	rage	20~85%RH (Without condensation)
	Atmosphere for use/stora	age	Indoors(Not subject to rainwater or direct sunlight); free from corrosive gas,
			flammable gas, flammables, grinding fluid, oil mist, or dust
	Insulation class		Class B
	Insulation resistance		1000 VDC megger 5M or more
	Dielectric strength		1500 VAC for 1 minute
	Altitude		1000m or less above sea level
	Vibration class		V 15(JEC2121)
	Vibration resistance		49 m/s ² (5G)
	Impact resistance		98 m/s ² (10G)
	Protective class		IP65
			Grounding is mandatory. Class I applicable.
Doints t	Points to note		Over voltage category II applicable
FUILLS			Pollution degree 2 applicable
		В	rake cables have polarity. Red: connected with +24V. Black: connected with GND,

				200	0V~240V AC					
Items			Unit	Specifications						
Voltage			V	280VDC						
Model name			-	MA100A	MA150A	MA200A	MG085A	MG130A	MG180A	
(SV-X3			Low	Low	Low inertia	Medium	Medium	Medium		
				inertia	inertia		inertia	inertia	inertia	
Flange installation size		mm	ф100			ф130				
Mass		No brake	kg	3.5	4.4	5.3	5.5	7.1	8.6	
		With		4.5	5.4	6.3	7.5	9	11	
		brake								
	Rated outpu	t	W	1000	1500	2000	850	1300	1800	
	Rated torque		N*m	3.18	4.77	6.37	5.39	8.28	11.5	
	Max. instantaneous		N*m	9.55	14.3	19.1	16.2	24.84	34.5	
	torque									
	Rated currer	nt	Arms	6.6	8.2	11.3	6.7	9.6	15.6	
	Max. instant	aneous	Arms	28	35	48	17	28	42	
	current									
	Rated speed		r/min	3000 1500						
	Max. speed		r/min		5000			3000		
	Torque constant		N. m/Arms	0.52	0.628	0.607	0.89	0.92	0.774	
Common specifications	Induced voltage		MV(r/min)	18.15	21.92	21.247	31.04	32.08	27	
	constant of each phase									
	Motor	No brake	*10kg⋅m²	2.03	2.84	3.68	12.2	18.2	24.4	
	rotor	With	1	2.35	3.17	4.01	16	22	28.1	
mmc	Inertia	brake								
0 C										

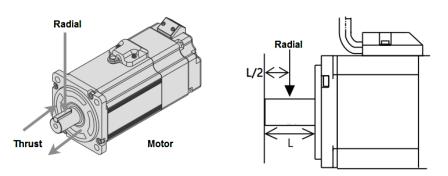


	——雨川殿	163——			HCF/	A X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL		
	Permissibl e load	Radial load	Ν	Refer to 2.2.2 Output shaft permissible load				
		Axial	N					
		load						
	Encoder		17 b	it serial comm	unication	20 bit serial communication		
	Usage				Holding (Note	: not for braking)		
	Power suppl	ly	-	SI	ELV power, reinforced insulation for dangerous voltage.			
tions	Rated voltag	ge	V			DC24V±10%		
Brake specifications	Rated currer	nt	А	0.8		0.41		
spec	Static frictio	n torque	N*m	8 or more		19.6 or more		
rake	Absorption time		ms	120		120		
B	Release time		ms	30		30		
	Release voltage		V	1.5VDC or more				
	Rated time		<u>+</u>		Continuous			
	Ambient temperature		0~40°C(Without		0°C~40°C(Lower the rating at 40°C~60°C)			
	for use		condensation)					
	Ambient humidity for		20~85%RH(Without		20~80%RH(Without condensation)			
	use		condensation)					
	Ambient temperature		-20~65°C(Without		-20°C~+60°C(No freezing)			
	for storage		condensation)		*Not energized.			
			Highest temperature					
			guaranteed: 80 degrees,					
			72hours)					
	Ambient humidity for		20~85%R	H (Without	209	%~80%RH (Without condensation)		
	storage		conder	isation)	*Not energized.			
s	Atmosphere for		Indoors(Not subject to		Installation site:			
Ambient conditions	use/storage		rainwater or direct sunlight);		1. No corrosive gas or flammable gas			
cond			free from corrosive gas,		2. Good ventilation. Places with little dust, rubbish or moisture			
ient			flammable gas, flammables, grinding fluid,		3. Places easy to check and clear			
Amb					4. Altitude: 1000m or less(Lower the rating if used at			
			oil mist, or dust		1000m~2000m)			
					5. Places with no strong magnetic field			
	Insulation of		Class B		Class F			
	Insulation r	esistance	1000 VDC me	egger 5M or	500 VDC megger 10M or more			
			more		<u> </u>			
	Dielectric st	trength	1500 VAC for 1 minute		1500 VAC for 1 minute			
	Altitude		1000m or less above sea		Lower the rating if used at altitude of 1000m~2000m			
				vel				
	Vibration cl		V 15(JEC2121)		V 15			
	Vibration re		49 m/s ² (5G)		49 m/s ²			
	Impact resistance		98 m/s ² (10G)		Impact acceleration (at flange): 490m/s ²			
					Times of impact: Twice			
	Protective class		IP65		IP 67(INC144/529), DIN40050, JEM1030			



2.2.2 Output shaft permissible load

Figure 2.2.1 Output shaft permissible load

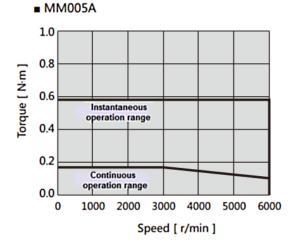


Permissible load	Unit	50W	100W	200W	400W	750W	1kW	1.5kW	2kW
Permissible radial load	Ν	68	68	245	245	392	490	490	490
Permissible axial load	Ν	58	58	98	98	147	196	196	196

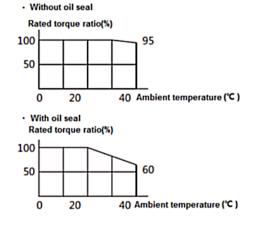
Permissible load	Unit	850W	1.3KW	1.8KW
Permissible radial load	Ν	490	686	980
Permissible axial load	Ν	98	343	392

2.2.3 N-T characteristics

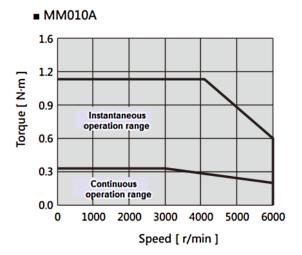
Figure 2.2.2 N-T characteristics



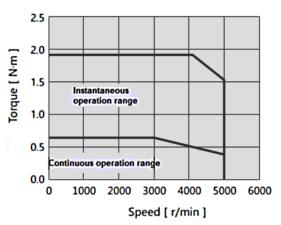
Continuous torque -Ambient temperature



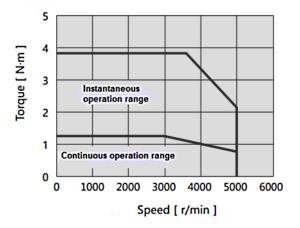


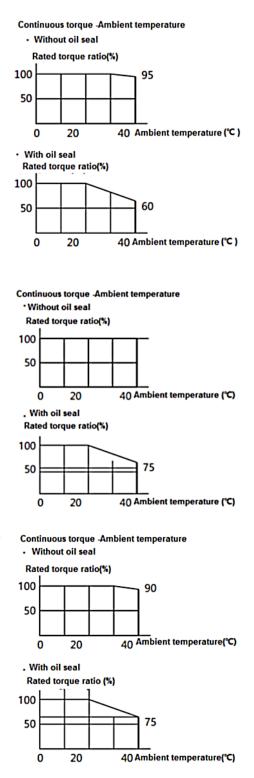


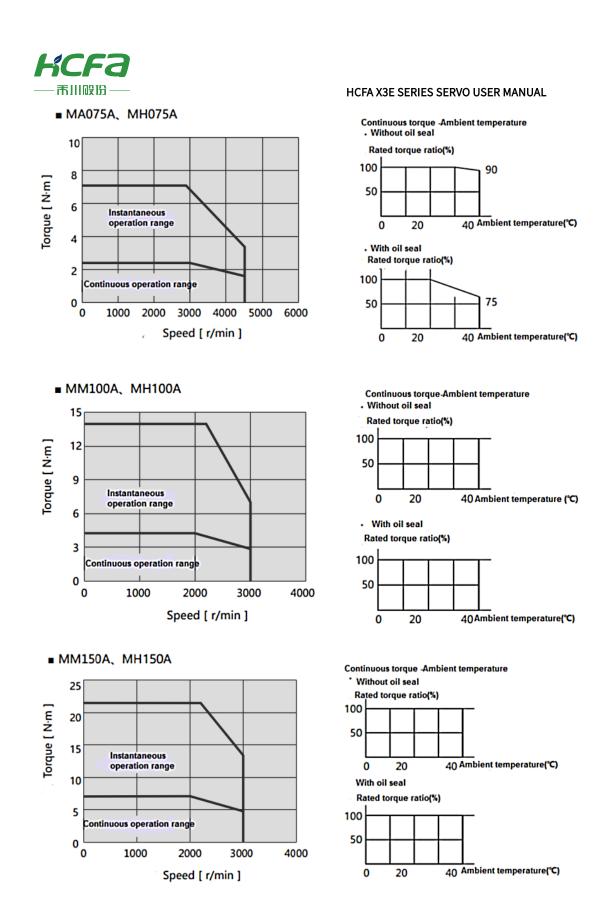
MA020A, MH020A

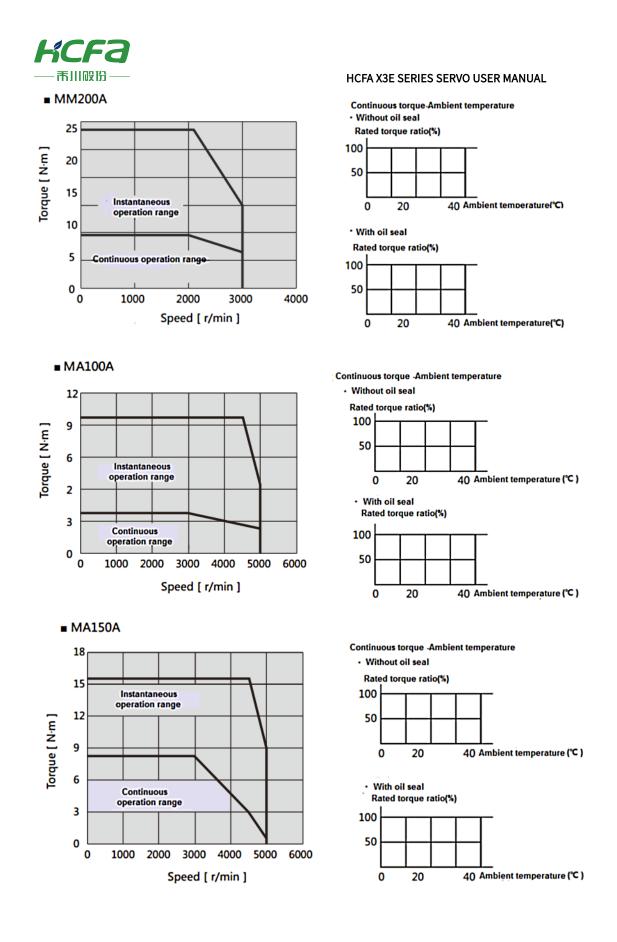


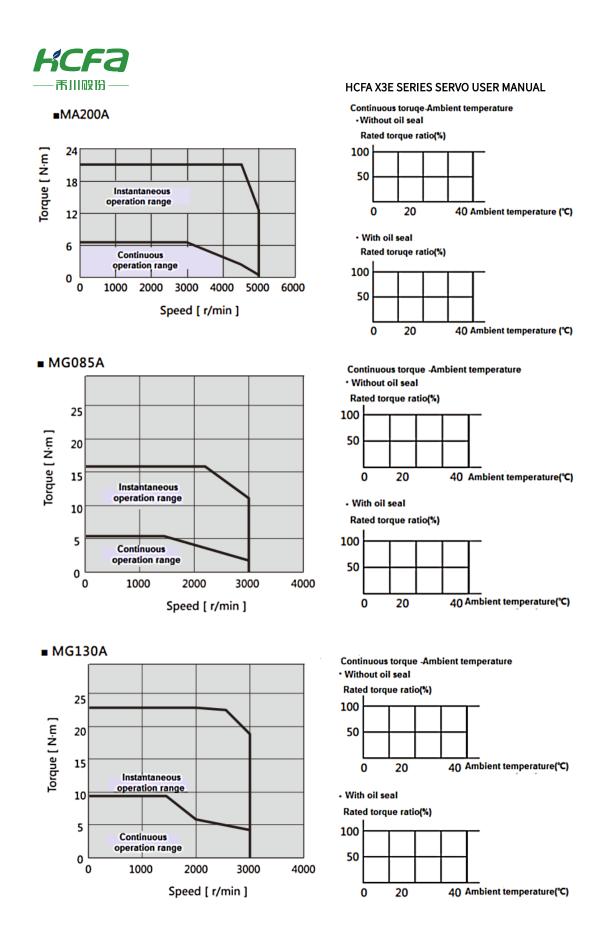
■ MA040A、MH040A



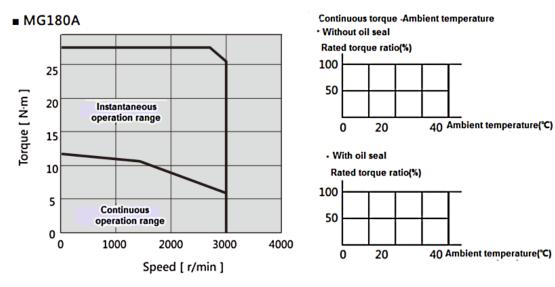










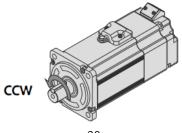


2.2.4 Encoder specifications

Items	Descr	iption	Remarks		
Motor Model Name	MN**	MA**	-		
	(17bit)	(17bit)			
Power supply voltage VCC	DC 4.5	V~5.5V	Ripple voltage 5% or less		
External power supply BAT	-	DC 2.4V~5.5V	-		
External capacitor CAP	-	DC 2.4V~5.5V	-		
Current consumption	160mA (Typical)	Inrush current are excluded.		
State of low power consumption	-	10μA(Typical)	Battery voltage 3.6V at motor stop		
			at room temperature		
Single-turn resolution	Absolute 13	1,072(17bit)	-		
Multi-revolution count	-	-	-		
Maximum speed	6,000	r/min	-		
Input/output form	Differential t	ransmission	-		
Count-up direction (Note 1)	CC	Ŵ	-		
Transmission type	Half-duplex asyr	nchronous serial	-		
Communication speed	2.5№	lbps	-		
Working temperature	0~8	5°C	-		
External magnetic interference	±2mT(20	IG) or less	-		

Table 2.2.3 Encoder specifications

Note 1) Up-counting direction





*Look from the front flange, rotate as counterclockwise, that is CCW.

[Note]

% When the motor rotates under 180 degree, single revolution accuracy decreases.

%When using motor with brake, please follow the brake voltage specified in the manual.

%When the brake voltage is under 12V or use under the reverse polarity, single revolution accuracy decreases.

2.2.5 About oil seal

Please use oil seal to prevent the entry of oil into the servo motor via the output shaft when using motor with gearbox. All the SV-X3E series motors are available with the oil seal. Please specify oil seal when ordering.

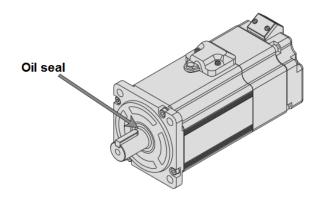


Figure 2.2.3 Oil seal



3. Product installations and dimensions

3.1 Installation environmental conditions

About the environmental conditions, make sure to follow the company is instructions. If you need to use the product outside the scope of the specified environmental conditions, please consult HCFA Corporation in advance.

- ① Keep it away from the direct sunlight.
- $\ensuremath{\mathfrak{D}}$ Drive must be installed inside the cabinet.
- ③ Keep it away from water, oil (cutting oil, oil mist) and moisture.
- ④ Do not install the equipment under the conditions with water, corrosive and flammable gas.
- ⑤ Free from the dust, iron powder, cutting powder and so on.
- ⁽⁶⁾ Keep it away from the area with high temperature, excessive vibration or shock.

3.2 Installations and spacing

Impact & load

①The impact that the motor can stand should be less than 200m/s²(20G). Don篠t apply excessive impact load to the motor during transportation, installing or uninstalling. And do not drag encoder, cable or connector during transportation.

(2) The pull claw device must be used when removing the motor from belt pulleys or couplings.

Connecting with mechanical system

①Permissible load to the motor shaft has been specified in this user manual. Exceeding the permissible load will shorten the shaft service life and cause damages to the shaft. Please use coupling which could fully absorb eccentric load.

②The stress on the encoder cable should be less than 6kgf during installations.

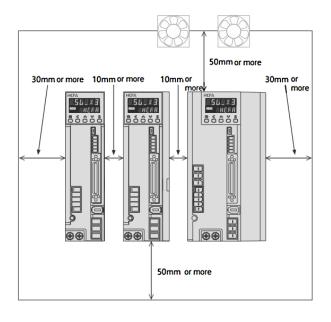
③The bending radius of power cable and encoder cable should be R20mm and more.

Installation direction and clearance of drives

Leave sufficient space around the drive to ensure the heat dissipation and convection in the cabinet when installing the drive.

Figure 3.3.1 Installation clearance for drives





•Install the drives in the vertical direction. Please use two M5 screws to fix the drive 750W or below. Please use three M5 screws to fix the drive 1KW or above.

•When the drives are installed in the sealed cabinet, in order to ensure that surrounding temperature between internal boards is less than 55°C, cooling fan or cooler need to be installed to reduce the temperature.

•The temperature on the surface of cooling plate would be 30°C higher than the surrounding temperature.

•Use heat-resistant material for wiring and isolate wiring from the machine and other cables which are easily heated.

• The service life of servo drive depends on the temperature around the electrolytic capacitor. When the electrolytic capacitor is close to the service life, the static capacity will decrease and internal resistance will increase. Consequently, it will lead to overvoltage alarm, malfunction caused by noise and components damage. The service life of electrolytic capacitor is approx. 5 to 6 years under such condition: average annual temperature 30°C, load rate 80% and operation of less than 20 hours a day on average.

Additional instructions

①The motor shaft is covered with anti-rust oil before shipping form factory. Please conduct such anti-rust treatment again to prevent the shaft from rust when installing.

②Never disassemble the encoder or motor.

③Please use the same power supply (GND and 24VDC) for control voltage and upper controller.

(4) Do not remove or service the encoder battery until the main power supply is switched OFF.

(5) After switching off the main power supply, please note that there is residual voltage of approx. 30 seconds on the power components.

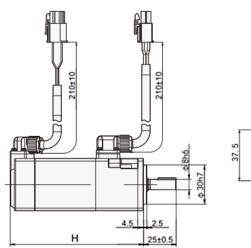
[©]Do not replace the fuse.

⑦Servo drives 750W or above are installed with a cooling fan on the right side. Do not touch or block the ventilation ports of the servo drive



3.3 Dimensions of servo motors

MM005A/MM010A Medium inertia Old version (2017)



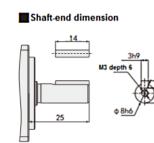
H: Unit mm 50W 100W With oil seal 110.5(70)±1 126.5(86)±1 No oil seal 102(62)±1 118(78)±1

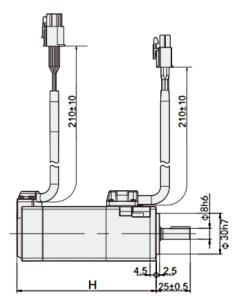
40

 $2-\phi 4$

New version(2018)

X Dimensions with parentheses show dimensions with no brake.





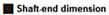
MM005A/MM010A Medium inertia

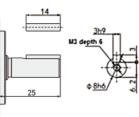
H: Unit mm						
	50W	100W				
With oil sea	110.5(70)±1	126.5(86)±1				
No oil seal	102(62)±1	118(78)±1				

Dimension with parentheses show dimensions with no brake.



2- \$ 4.5





31.5

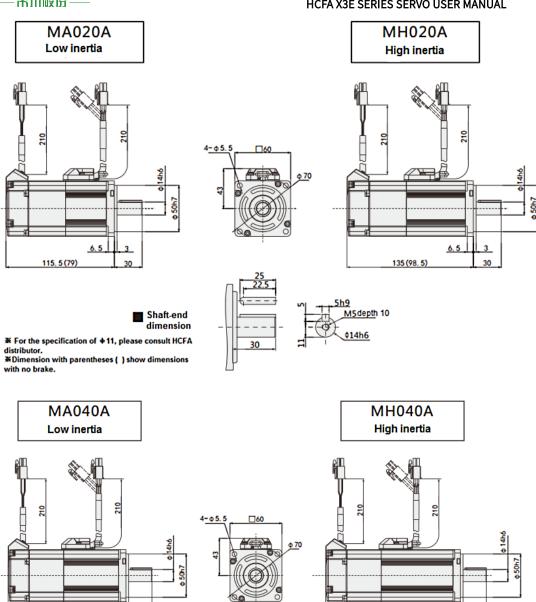


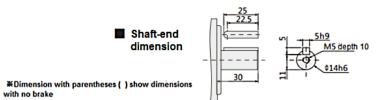
3

30

6.5

154, 5 (118)





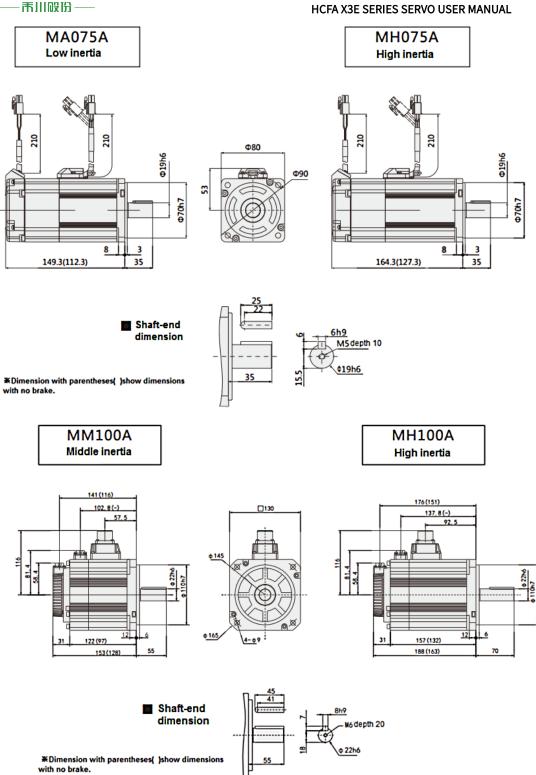
6.5

135 (98. 5)

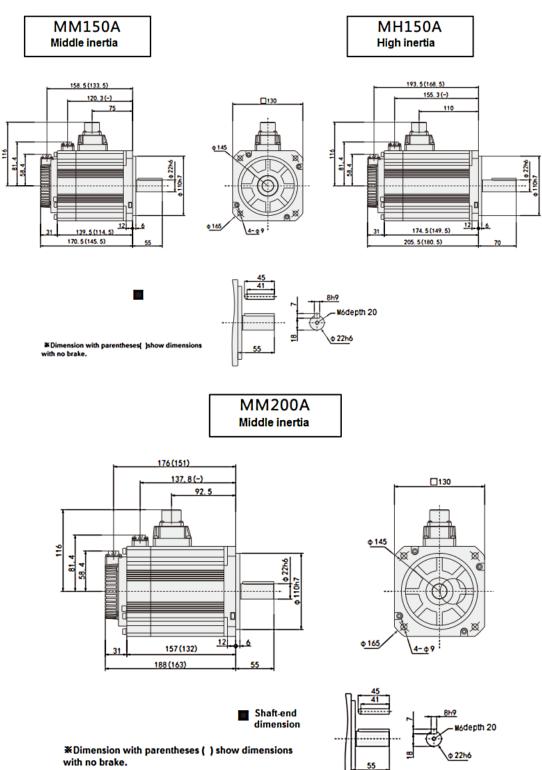
3

30

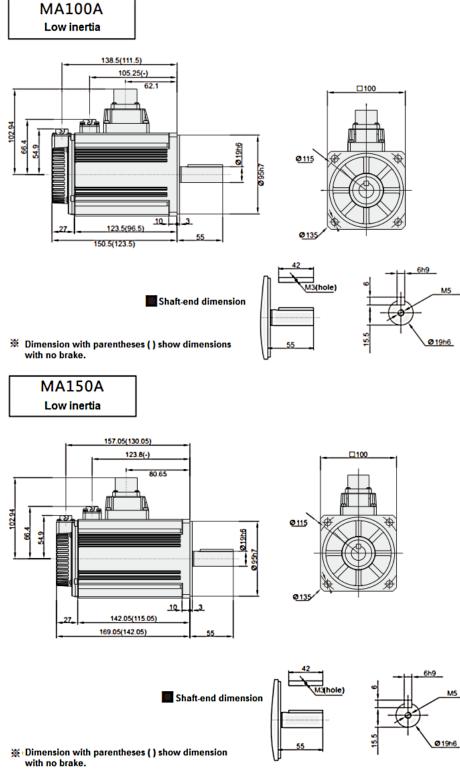




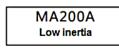


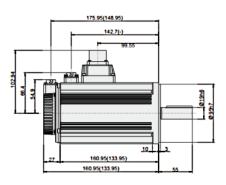


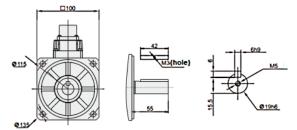






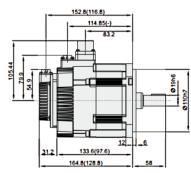






Dimension with parentheses () show dimensions with no brake.

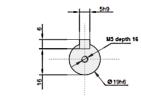




X Dimension with parentheses () show dimensions with no brake.

∕⊉ Ð 4-R23 4-09

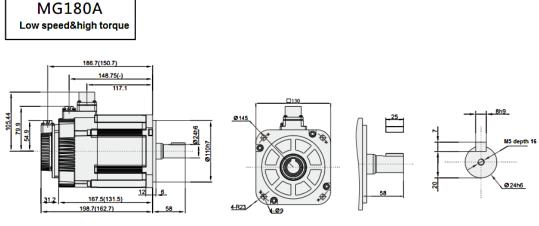
@145



MG130A Low speed & high torque 168.7(132.7) 130.75(-) 99.1 25 6h9 105.44 79.9 022h6 @145 54.9 110h7 M5 depth 16 1 ø _6 12 149.5(113.5) 31.2 \$0 180.7(144.7) 4-R23 4-09 X Dimension with parentheses () show dimension with no brake.

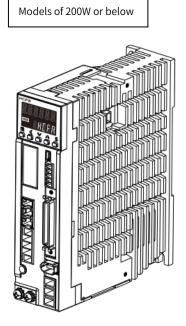






X Dimension with parentheses () show dimension with no brake.

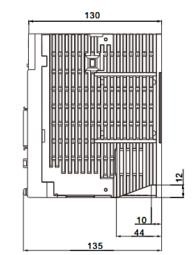
3.4 Dimensions of servo drives



42

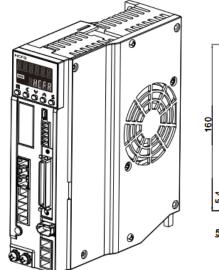
www

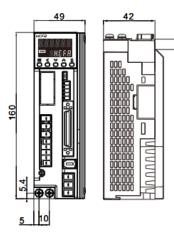
Π

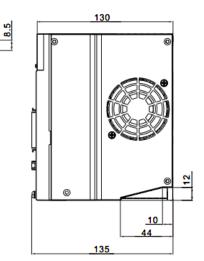


Models of 400W/750W

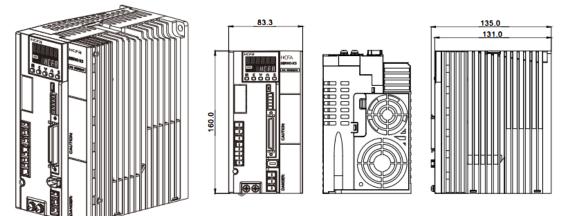








Models of 1000W or above



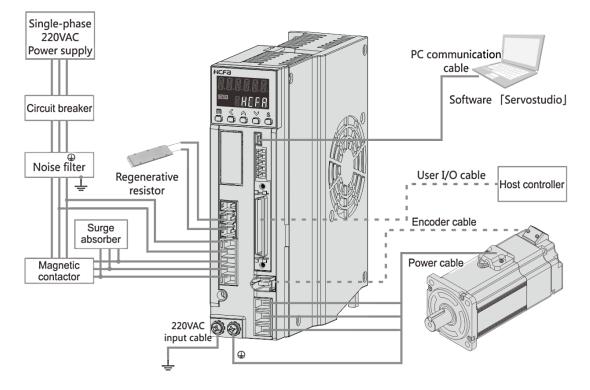


4. Servo motor and drive wrings

4.1 System wiring diagram

4.1.1 System wiring diagram

Figure 4.1.1 System Wiring diagram



% Control circuit power supply and main circuit power supply should be wired from the same 200VAC main power supply.

* A twisted-pair shielded cable should be used if I/O cable length is over 50cm. Encoder cable should be less than 20m.

Caution

- ① Please note that there is high voltage in the solid line of wiring diagram when wiring and using.
- 2 The dotted lines in the wiring diagram indicates non-dangerous voltage circuit.

4.1.2 Selection of peripheral devices

Table 4.1.1 Selection of peripheral devices

Items	Description
Peripheral devices	Conform to European EC Directive. Select the device which meets corresponding
	standards and install them in accordance with Figure 4.1.1 System Wiring diagram
Installation environment	Install the drive in environment conforming to Pollution degree 2 or 1 of IEC60664-1.
Power supply 1: 00~230VAC	This product can be used under the conditions that conform to IEC60664-1 and
(main and control circuit)	overvoltage category II.
Power supply 2: 24VDC	24VDC external power supply should use SELV power supply (%) and be less than 150W.



⑦ I/O power supply	This is the CE corresponding conditions.
⑦ Power supply for brake	** SELV: safety extra low voltage (Reinforced insulation is needed for safety extra low
release	voltage, non-dangerous voltage and dangerous voltage.)
Wiring	Please use withstand voltage cables which are equivalent to AWG18/600V or
	AWG14/600V for motor power cable, encoder cable, AC220 input cable, FG cable and
	main circuit power distribution cable under multi-axis drive structure respectively when
	drives are less than 750W or more than 1kW .
Circuit breaker	Switch off the power supply to protect power cord when overcurrent occurs.
	Make sure to use the breaker between power supply and interference filter that
	conforms to IEC specification and UL recognition in accordance with the User manual.
	Please use the breaker with leakage function recommended by HCFA in order to meet
	EMC standards.
Noise filter	To prevent the outside interference from power cables please use the interference filter
	recommended by HCFA in order to meet EMC standards.
Magnetic contactor	Switch main power supply (ON/OFF). And use it after installing a surge absorber.
Surge absorber	Please use the surge absorber recommended by HCFA.
Interference filter for signal	Please use the interference filter recommended by HCFA in order to meet EMC
cable / ferrite core	standards.
Regenerative resistor	This product is not equipped with regenerative resistor. The external regenerative
	resistor is necessary when the internal capacitor cannot absorb more regenerative
	power and regenerative voltage alarm is ON. For details, refer to 1.4 Model selection of
	external regenerative resistor. Use a built-in thermostat and set overheat protect circuit.
Grounding	This product belongs to Class 1 and need grounding protection.
	Grounding should be executed for the case and cabinet that conforms to EMC.
	The following symbol indicates the protection grounding terminal?



4.2 Drive terminal descriptions

4.2.1 Drive terminal descriptions

Figure 4.2.1 Drive terminal descriptions KCFa E ñ n Cn3 PC communication port, Dedicated software [Servostudio] to set and adjust parameters Cn4 485 communication interface Cn1 user I/O interface, control power input, instruction input, parallel I/O and ABZ output -/B1/B2 regenerative resistor interface (for connecting regenerative resistor) L1C/L2C/-/L/N Control power input and main circuit power input interface Note: Applicable for the models of 750W or less L1C/L2C/L1/L2/L3 Control power input and main circuit power input interface Note: Applicable for the models of 1KW or more (20) Cn2 encoder interface for connecting encoder UVW motor power output interface UVW output

Table 4.2.1 Terminal arrangement of drive (750W or below)

Name	Symbol	Pin No.	Signal name	Contents
Degenerative register	D1/D2/	2	B1	P interface of regenerative resistor
Regenerative resistor	B1/B2/	3	B2	N interface of regenerative resistor
AC power input	110/	1	L1C	AC power input
AC power input	L1C/	2	L2C	
Single-phase 200VAC	L2C/	4	Primary Power 1	L
input		5	Primary Power 2	Ν
	U/V/W	1	U	Motor power U phase output
Motor power output		2	V	Motor power V phase output
		3	W	Motor power W phase output
	CN2	1	VCC	Encoder power supply 5V output
Encoder		2	GND	Signal grounding
		3	NC	-
		4	NC	-



		5	+D	Encoder signal: data input/output
		6	-D	Encoder signal: data input/output
		-	FG	Connect SHIELD to the connector housing
		1	VBUS	USB power supply
		2	D-	USB data-
PC communication	CN3	3	D+	USB data+
		4	NC	-
		5	GND	USB signal grounding
		3	485	485 signal from upper controller
Communication	CN4	4	/485	/485 signal from upper controller
		5	SG	Communication signal grounding
	CN14	1	24V	24V for external fan
External fan		2	G24	GND for external fan
		3	NC	-
I/O control terminal	CN1	Refer to Section 4.5 Wiring description of I/O control terminal (CN1)		

Table 4.2.2 Terminal arrangement of drive connector (1kW or above)

Name	Symbol	Pin No.	Signal name	Contents
Demonstration	B1/	2	B1	P interface of regenerative resistor
Regenerative resistor	B2/	3	B2	N interface of regenerative resistor
ACasurations	L1C/	1	L1C	AC power input
AC power input	L2C/	2	L2C	
TI I 0001/40	L1/	3	Primary Power 1	L1
Three-phase 200VAC	L2/	4	Primary Power 2	L2
input	L3	5	Primary Power 3	L3
		1	U	Motor power U phase output
Motor power output	U/V/W	2	V	Motor power V phase output
		3	W	Motor power W phase output
	CN2	1	VCC	Encoder power supply 5V output
		2	GND	Signal grounding
		3	NC	-
Encoder		4	NC	-
		5	+D	Encoder signal: data input/output
		6	-D	Encoder signal: data input/output
		-	FG	Connect SHIELD to the connector housing
	CN3	1	VBUS	USB power supply
		2	D-	USB data-
PC communication		3	D+	USB data+
		4	NC	-
		5	GND	USB signal grounding
Communication	CNIA	3	485	485 signal from upper controller
Communication	CN4	4	/485	/485 signal from upper controller



		HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL		
		5	5 SG Communication signal grounding	
		1	24V	24V for external fan
External fan	CN14	2	G24	GND for external fan
		3	NC	-
I/O control terminal	CN1	Refer to Section 4.5 Wiring description of I/O control terminal (CN1)		

4.3 Terminal arrangement and wire color of motor connectors

4.3.1 Motor connector and pins arrangement (750W or below)

Figure 4.3.1 Motor connector and pins arrangement

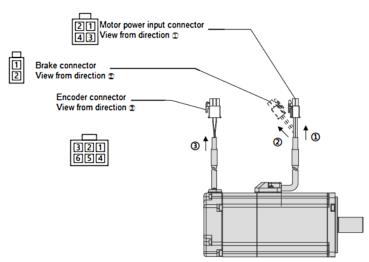


Table 4.3.1 Cable list (For motor of 750W or below)

Name	Cable
Motor power input	AWG18
Brake Note 1)	AWG22
Encoder (Incremental)	Power supply: AWG22
Encoder (Absolute)	Signal: AWG24

Note 1: For the motor with brake.

Table 4.3.2 Terminal arrangement and wire color for motor of 750W or below

Name	Pin No.	Signal name	Contents	Wire color
	1	U	Motor power U phase	Red
Motor power	2	V	Motor power V phase	White
input	3	W	Motor power W phase	Black
	4	FG	Motor housing grounding	Green
Dualua	1	BRK+	Brake power supply 24VDC	Yellow(orange)
Brake	2	BRK-	Brake power supply GND	Blue(brown)
F	1	-	NC	-
Encoder	2	+D	Serial communication data + data	White (red dotted)
(incremental / absolute)	3	-D	Serial communication data - data	White (black dotted)
	4	VCC	Encoder power supply 5V	Orange (red dotted)



5	GND	Signal ground	Orange (black dotted)
6	SHIELD	Shielded wires	Black

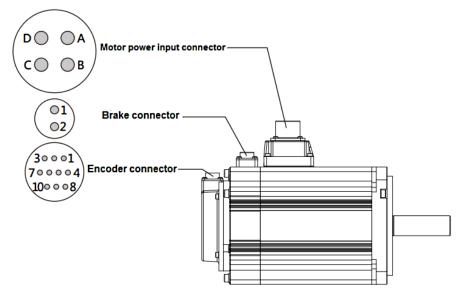
%1 For motor with brake.

%2 External capacitor and battery are taking GND as the reference potential.

%3 Internal connection (IC) has been connected internally. Do not connect it with any other wires.

4.3.2 Motor connector and pins arrangement (1kW or above)

Figure 4.3.2 Motor connector and pins arrangement (1kW or above)



Name	Cable
Motor power input	AWG14
Brake	AWG18
Encoder (Incremental)	Power supply: AWG22
Encoder (Absolute)	Signal: AWG24

Name	Pin No.	Signal name	Contents
	А	U	Motor power U phase
Motor power	В	V	Motor power V phase
input	С	W	Motor power W phase
	D	FG	Motor housing grounding
Brake	1	BRK1	Brake power supply 24VDC
	2	BRK2	Brake power supply GND
	1	VCC	Encoder power supply 5V output
	2	GND	Signal ground
Encoder	3	-	NC
(incremental	4	-	NC
)	5	+D	Serial communication data + data
	6	-D	Serial communication data - data
	7	-	NC



——雨川吸份——			HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL
	8	-	NC
	9	-	NC
	10	SHIELD	Shielded wires
	1	VCC	Encoder power supply 5V output
	2	GND	Signal ground
	3	CAP	External capacitor (※1)
	4	BAT	External battery (※1)
Encoder	5	+D	Serial communication data +
(Absolute)	6	-D	Serial communication data -
	7	IC	Internal connection (%2)
	8	IC	Internal connection (※2)
	9	GND	Signal ground
	10	SHIELD	Shielded wires

%1 External capacitor and battery are taking GND as the reference potential.

%2 Internal connection (IC) has been connected internally. Do not connect it with any other wires.

4.4 RS-485 communication wirings

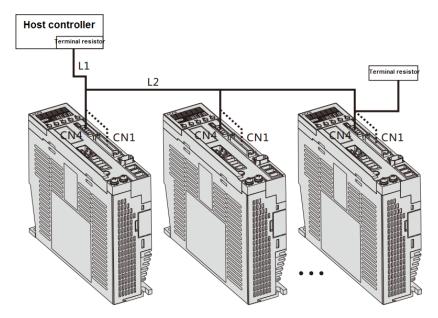


Figure 4.4.1 Multi-station connection example

L1=5m (max): cables between upper controller and servo drive should be less than 5m.

L2=250mm (max): cables between each servo drive should be less than 250mm.

Terminal resistor: Connect the terminal resistor between the Pin A & B of CN4 or Pin 43 & 44 of CN1 at the last drive and upper controller (220).



4.5 I/O control terminal (CN1) descriptions

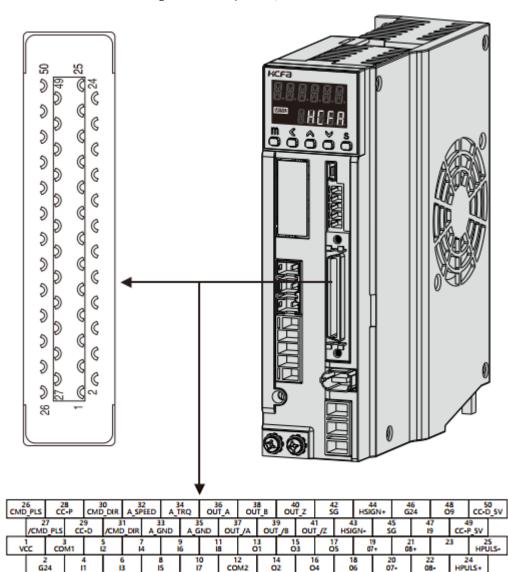


Figure 4.5.1 Description of I/O control terminal

Table 4.5.1 Descriptions of I/O control terminal

Pin No.	Signal name	Contents	
1	24V	Drive power supply 24V output	
2	G24V	Drive power supply GND	
3	COM+	I/O power supply input	
4	11	Digital signal input	
5	12	Digital signal input	
6	13	Digital signal input	
7	14	Digital signal input	
8	15	Digital signal input	



	11	HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL
9	16	Digital signal input
10	17	Digital signal input
11	18	Digital signal input
12	COM-	I/O power supply GND
13	01	Digital signal output
14	02	Digital signal output
15	03	Digital signal output
16	04	Digital signal output
17	05	Digital signal output
18	O6	Digital signal output
19	07+	Digital signal output +
20	07-	Digital signal output -
21	O8+	Digital signal output +
22	O8-	Digital signal output -
23	-	
24	HPULS+	High-speed pulse instruction input HPULS+
25	HPULS-	High-speed pulse instruction input HPULS-
26	CMD_PLS	Pulse instruction input PLS+
27	/CMD_PLS	Pulse instruction input PLS-
28	CC-P	Open-collector Pulse instruction input PLS power(24V)
29	CC-D	Open-collector Pulse instruction input DIR power(24V)
30	CMD_DIR	Pulse instruction input DIR+
31	/CMD_DIR	Pulse instruction input DIR-
32	AI1	Analog input
33	GND	Analog reference GND
34	AI2	Analog input
35	GND	Analog reference GND
36	OUTA	Pulse output A
37	/OUT_A	Pulse output /A
38	OUT_B	Pulse output B
39	/OUT_B	Pulse output /B
40	OUT_Z	Pulse output Z
41	/OUT_Z	Pulse output /Z
42	GND	Pulse output reference GND
43	HSIGN-	High-speed pulse instruction input HSIGN-
44	HSIGN+	High-speed pulse instruction input HSIGN+
45	GND	RS-485 reference GND
		40

48



47	19	Digital signal input	
48	O9	Digital signal output	
49	CC-P_5V	Open-collector Pulse instruction input PLS power (5V)	
50	CC-D_5V	Open-collector Pulse instruction input DIR power (5V)	

4.6 Standard wiring diagrams

Pulse instruction differential input

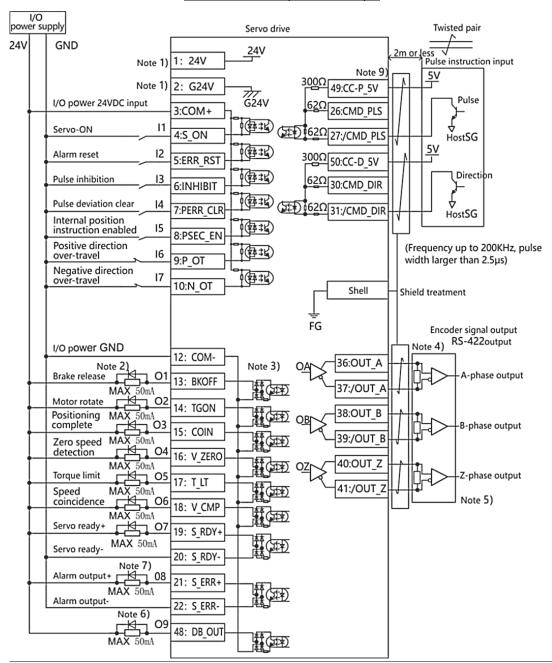
I/O power su	pply	Servo drive	
24V	GND	24V	Twisted pair
	Note 1)	1: 24V	2m or less
	Note 1)	2: G24V	
	I/O power 24VDC input	G24V	
• • •			Pulse instruction input
·	Servo-ON I1	4:S_ON	(Frequency up to 500KHz, pulse width larger than 1µs)
	Alarm reset 12	5:ERR_RST	H C
	Pulse inhibition 13	6:INHIBIT	
	Pulse deviation clear [4	7:PERR_CLR	High-speed pulse instruction input
	Internal position instruction enabled 15	8:PSEC_EN	(Frequency up to 4MHz, pulse width larger than 125ns)
	Positive direction over-travel	9:P_OT	
	Negative direction over-travel	10:N OT	Shield treatment
		FG↓	
			Encoder signal output RS-422output
· ·	I/O power GND	12: COM- Note 3) OAN 36:OUT A	Note 4)
	Note 2) Brake release		A-phase output
Ī	MAX 50mA Motor rotate		
†	Positioning MAX 50mA complete 03	14: TGON OB 38:OUT_B	B-phase output
• •	Zero speed MAX 50mA detection output	15: COIN 39:/OUT_B	
+	MAX 50mA Torque limit		Z-phase output
+	Speed MAX_50mA	17: T_LT 41:/OUT_Z	
+	coincidence MAX 50mA		Note 5)
	Servo ready+	19: S_RDY+	
	Servo ready- MAX 50mA	20: S_RDY-	
	Note 7)	21: S FRR+	
Ĭ	MAX 50mA Alarm output-	21: S_ERR+ 22: S_ERR- 48: DB_OUT	
	Note 6)		
	MAX 50mA		



l/O power si	upply	Servo drive	Twisted pair
24V	GND	24V	2m or less
		1: 24V Note 8)	Pulse instruction input
	I/O power 24VDC input	2: G24V 3:COM+ G24V 2: 22 <u>M</u> 28:CC-P 62Ω 26:CMD_PLS	
	Servo-ON I1	4:S_ON	HostSG
	Alarm reset 12	5:ERR_RST 2. 2KΩ 29:CC-D	
	Pulse inhibition 13	6:INHIBIT 6:INHIBIT 6:INHIBIT	Direction
	Pulse deviation clear 14	7:PERR_CLR	HostSG
	Internal position instruction enabled 15	8:PSEC_EN	(Frequency up to 200KHz, pulse
	Positive direction over-travel 16	9:P_OT	width larger than 2.5µs)
	Negative direction 17	10:N_OT	Shield treatment
		FG	Encoder signal output
	I/O power GND		Note 4) RS-422output
	Note 2) Brake release 01	Note 3) OA 36:OUT_A	A-phase output
	MAX 50mA Motor rotate		
	Positioning MAX 50mA complete O3		B-phase output
	Zero speed MAX 50mA detection output 04	16: V_ZERO	
-	Torque limit MAX 50mA	17: T_LT	Z-phase output
-	Speed MAX 50mA coincidence MAX 50mA MAX 50mA		Note 5)
-	Servo ready+	19: S_RDY+	
	Servo ready- Note 7)	20: S_RDY-	
+	Alarm output+ 08 MAX 50mA		
	Alarm output- Note 6)	-22: S_ERR-	
	MAX 50mA		

Pulse instruction 24V open-collector input

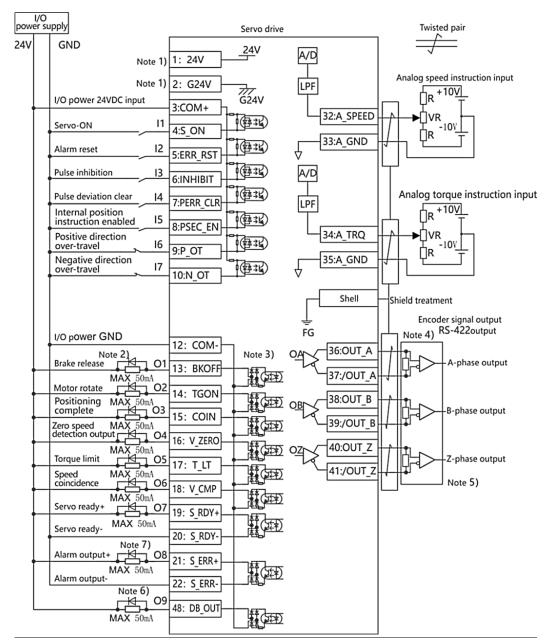




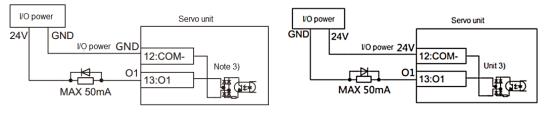
Pulse instruction 5V open-collector input



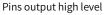
Analog input



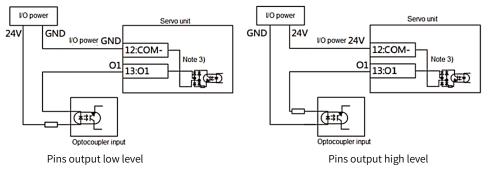
Note 1: Control power output (24V, G24V) can be used as I/O power (COM+, COM-). But the maximum output current is 150mA, and when driving the output such as relay and brake, please use external independent power. Note 2: Please connect protective circuit (diode) when driving load with inductive component such as relay. Note 3: Output pins can output high level or low level, based on different wiring mode. So perform the wiring according to actual needs. Make wiring as follows:



Pins output low level





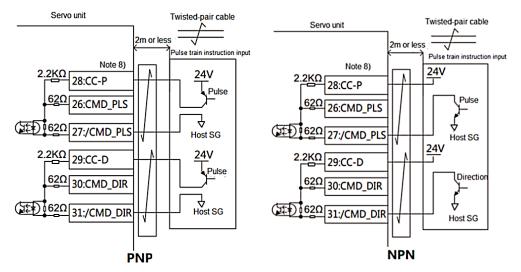


Note 4: The differential pulse output and 485 communication circuits need to connect the terminal resistor.

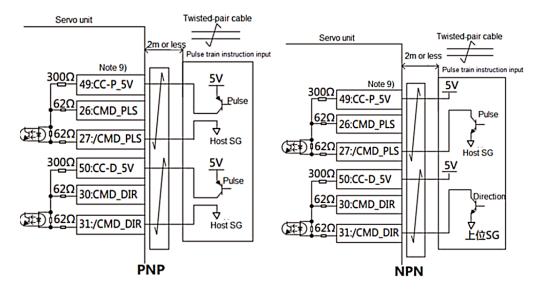
Note 5: Connect the signal ground on the host control device of output signal of the encoder. The connection of signal ground and power supply GND may cause malfunction.

Note 6: O9 does not configure any functions by default, but can be used as the DO output and the OC output of Z-pulse. In this case, do not configure any DO function to O9 that is P04. 29 is set to 0, and P04. 54 is set to 1.

Note 7: The default function of O8 is the fault output, and the default output logic state is normally closed output. Note 8: Two cases according to the pulse generation mode: NPN and PNP, as shown below.



Note 9: Two cases according to the pulse generation mode: NPN and PNP, as shown below.





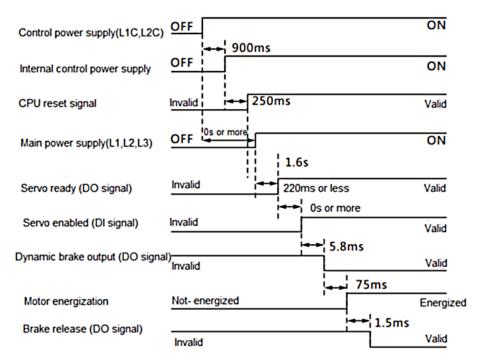
* DI function can be flexibly configured by function codes. DI is valid by default when connected and the logic can be changed by function codes.

% DO function can be flexibly configured by function codes. DO is valid by default when connected and the logic can be changed by function codes.

* Parameter P06.41 is for the digital filtering of open-collector and general pulse input, P06.49 is for the digital filtering of high-speed pulse input.

4.7 Timing chart

4.7.1 Timing at power-on(Servo-ON signal accept timing at power-on)



4.7.2 Servo-ON/OFF action when the motor is in motion

Servo enabled (DI signal)	Invalid		Valid	Invalid
Dynamic brake output (DO signal)		5.8ms	Valid	Note 1)
(DO Signal)		76ms		→2.3ms or more
Motor energization Not e	energized		Energized	Not energized
Brake release (DO signal)	Invalid	<u> </u>	Valid	Note 2)

Note 1) When motor stops, the time sequence of dynamic brake output is related to the motor running speed. The greater the speed, the greater the time sequence. And the minimum value is 400us.

Note 2) When the motor stops, the time sequence of brake release is related to the settings of P04. 52 and P04. 53. And the minimum value is 2ms.

4.7.3 When an error(alarm) has occurred (at servo-ON command)

(1) Free run deceleration operation

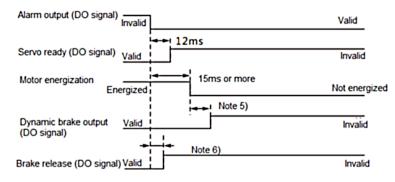


Alarm output (DO signal)	Invalid		Valid
		12ms	
Servo ready (DO signal)	Valid		Invalid
Motor energization	Energized 0s	or more	lot-energized
Dynamic brake output (DO signal)	Valid	Note 3)	Invalid
Brake release (DO signal)	Valid	Note 4)	Invalid

Note 3) When motor stops, the time sequence of dynamic brake output is related to the motor running speed. The greater the speed, the greater the time sequence. And the minimum value is 500us.

Note 4) When the motor stops, the time sequence of brake release is related to the settings of P04. 52 and P04. 53. And the minimum value is 2ms.

(2) Immediate stop operation



Note 5) When motor stops immediately, the time sequence of dynamic brake output is related to the motor running speed. The greater the speed, the greater the time sequence. And the minimum value is 500us.

Note 6) When the motor stops immediately, the time sequence of brake release is related to the motor running speed. At immediate stop, the speed feedback is smaller than the setting value(50rpm), brake release output becomes invalid. And the minimum value is 2ms.

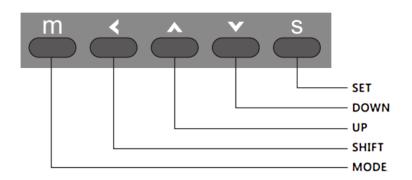
4.7.4 When an alarm has been cleared(at servo-ON command)

Alarm reset (DI signal)	Invalid		Valid
Dynamic brake output (DO signal)	Invalid	7.5ms	Valid
		∣ ∢ ►	125ms
Motor energization Not	-energized		Energized
Brake release (DO signal)	Invalid	¦ ¦ 85m	5
			Valid
Servo ready(DO signal)	Invalid	5ms	
			Valid
		5ms	
Alarm output (DO signal)	Valid		Invalid



5. Operation panel and operations

5.1 Keys descriptions



MODE button (m): switch level of parameters.

SET button (s): confirm the parameters modified.

UP button (^): increase value

DOWN button (v): decrease value

SHIFT button (s): shift to the data digit to be changed. For 32 bit, long-press SHIFT button to display higher digit. Long-press again to display sign bit. At the Level-0 panel, press SHIFT key to switch the monitoring parameters.

5.2 Display descriptions

The panel shows **4.1.1800** after power-on, indicating it is initializing, then to display Level-0 contents.

Level-0 panel display:

When in fault: The first row of Level-0 panel flashes to display the error or alarm code. For example:

Error display: Error 2 1 Alarm display: RL086.

Here press the SET button, the panel will not flicker. Press the MODE button to enter the Level-1 panel.

The second row displays: HEFR; the lower left corner indicates

No fault: When all the settings after initialization are normal, the panel displays of the first row of

STAT

Level-0 panel can monitor up to 12 state parameters. Up to 12 parameters can be displayed when the error or alarm occurs and up to 11 parameters when the drive is normal. When the error or alarm occurs, the first displayed is the error or alarm code, the second is operation state. When no error or alarm occurs, the first displayed is the operation state.

The other ten parameters can be set by P07,01 to P07.10. The setting value can be any value except 0 in Group P21. When set to 0, the corresponding position has no monitor parameters and press SHIFT button to skip it.

For example, when P07.01 is set to 1, it can monitor the parameter P21.01 (Motor speed feedback). These monitor



parameters can be switched to display by pressing SHIFT button. If the monitor parameter is 32 bit, e.g. P21.17 (Feedback pulse counter), long-press the SHIFT button to switch over.

The second displays are shown below

When the first row displays parameters of P07.01 to P07.10, then 21-xx displays and xx is the setting value of P07.01 to P07.10, e.g. 21-01;

In other cases, it displays the lower left corner displays stat.

The first row displays are shown below according to different control modes when running:

Pc run Position control mode

Sc run Speed control mode

Lc run Torque control mode

Level-1 panel display:

The first row displays parameter group No., e.g. P00, and the rightmost digit flickers to be modified. When modifying other digits, press SHIFT button.

The second row displays **HEFR**;



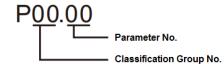
The lower left corner displays PARA

Press SET button to enter Level-2 panel display.

Press MODE button to return to Level-0 panel display.

Level-2 panel display:

The parameter No. is shown below:



The first row displays parameter group No. and offset, e.g. PD LDD, and the rightmost digit flickers to be modified. When modifying other digit, press SHIFT button to shift.

The second row displays the property of the parameters:

Indicates the parameters can be read and written and no sign;

Indicates the parameters can be read and written and with sign;

Indicates the parameters can be read and written and no sign; the parameter becomes valid after

restarting;

Indicates the parameters can be read and written and with sign; the parameter becomes valid after restarting;



Indicates the read-only parameter and no sign;

Indicates the read-only parameter and with sign;

Indicates the reserved parameter and cannot be read or written.

The lower left corner displays MENU and PARA.

Press SET button to enter Level-3 panel display.



Press MODE button to return to Level-1 panel display.

Level-3 panel display:

Take P01.00 as the example and displays. The specific value is determined by the property of parameter value. If the parameter value can be modified, the rightmost bit will flicker. When modifying other digit, press SHIFT button to shift. If the parameter is 32 bit, long-press the SHIFT button to switch over.

The second row displays the group No. and offset. Take P01.00 as the example and display.



After pressing the SET button, the displays are shown as follows:

The first row:

Powlin Displays and indicates the successful modification of parameters. The parameter becomes valid after restarting power. Or it always displays until press the MODE button.

are E.E.nd Displays and indicates the successful modification of parameters. The parameter becomes valid

immediately (about 4ms). After this parameter displays about 1s, it returns to the Level-2 panel display automatically.

BIFESEP Displays and indicates the successful modification of parameters. This parameter becomes valid after servo stops or power restarts. After displaying for about 1s, it returns to the Level-2 panel display automatically.

rdDn17 Indicates read-only parameter and cannot be modified. After displaying for about 1s, it returns to the Level-2 panel display automatically.

rolock Indicates the parameter cannot be written due to the specified range. For example, when P00.02 is not set to 0, the group P01 cannot be written into.

Press MODE button to return to Level-2 panel display.

5.3 JOG running and parameter identification

5.3.1 Operation and display at JOG running

1) Before entering JOG interface

Go to P20.00, then press SET button to enter the JOG interface and it displays JOG speed setting value (value of P03.04). If all other parameters are factory default, below will be shown:

Displays at the first row and the last digit flickers, indicating it can be modified. Press SHIFT button to shift to another digit and press UP/DOWN button to increase/ decrease the numerical value.

P2000 Displays at the second row.



The lower left corner displays PARA

2) After entering JOG interface

After entering JOG interface, press SET button to show:

Displays at the first row and the digit will not flicker, indicating the digit cannot be modified. Now the JOG process starts.



Displays at the second row.

The lower left corner displays MENU .

Hold and press UP button, the motor will do forward rotating at the speed displayed at the first-row. Hold and press DOWN button, the motor will do reverse rotating at the speed displayed at the first-row. When release UP/DOWN button, the motor will stop rotating. But this does not exit the JOG process. The drive is still in the speed control mode only the command is 0.

Press MODE button to exit the JOG process.

5.3.2 Inertia and encoder initial angle identification1) Before entering the identification interfaceGo to P20.03 and below will be shown:

displays at the first row and the last digit will flicker, indicating it can be modified. Modifying it to 1, the

forward-rotation inertia identification will be performed. Modifying to 2, the reverse-rotation inertia identification will be performed. Modifying to 5, the encoder initial angle identification will be performed. Other values are undefined.



The lower left corner displays PARA

2) After entering the identification interface

After entering the identification interface, when the parameter value at first-row is modified to 1 or 2, press SET button to start the inertia identification. The displays are shown below:

The first row displays , the value of load inertia ratio (P00.04).

The second row displays **THE UNE**, the inertia identification is being performed.

After the identification is completed, the inertia value will be displayed at the first row.

The second row displays find, indicating the identification has been completed.

The lower left corner displays

After identification has been completed, long-press SET button (about 2s or more), the inertia value identified just now can be stored into E2PROM. The actual process is, the inertia value identified has been recorded into P00.04 and then the value of P00.04 stored into E2PROM.

After entering the identification interface, modify the parameter value at first row to 5, then press SET button, the encoder initial angle identification starts. The first row displays the value of present electrical angle (P21. 09). The second row displays **REUNE**, indicating the initial angle identification is being performed. After the identification is completed, the first row will display the value of present initial angle. The second row displays **REnd**, indicating the initial angle identification has been completed.

The lower left corner displays **TUNE**.

After the identification is completed, no storage is required. Long-press SET button (about 2s or more) has no effect. Press MODE button to exit the identification process.



6. Control functions

6.1 Position control mode

Outline

Position control can be performed based on the position instruction (pulse train) from the upper controller or internal position control. This section describes the fundamental setup to be used for the position control.

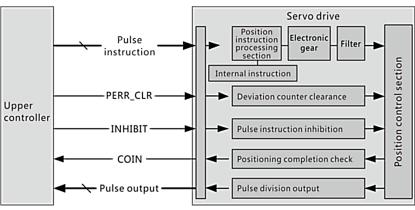


Figure 6.1 Block diagram of position control function

Function description

1. Position instruction processing section:

Position instruction processing section determines the command source, does command counting and specifies the command unit required by the present control mode in real-time. There are three position instruction sources (P00.05): 0-Pulse instruction; 1-step value; 2-internal position control. Pulse instruction has six forms (P00.07): 0-Direction + pulse, positive logic (Default); 1-Direction+ pulse, negative logic; 2- A-phase + B-phase, positive logic; 3- A-phase + B-phase, negative logic; 4- CW+CCW, positive logic; 5- CW+CCW, negative logic. The user needs to set P00.05 and P00.07 based on the actual command from upper controller and determines the wiring mode by differential input or open-collector (OC) input based on the signal form from the upper controller.

When the command source is step value, set the step value in P00.26. The drive will have the interpolation at a very low speed to complete the specified position distance, which can be used for manual adjustment.

When command source is internal position control, set the 16 positions, speeds and acceleration/deceleration times. The drive will have the linear interpolation based on the set parameters to complete the specified position distance.

Relevant	parameters:
----------	-------------

P00	05	Position instruction source	0: Pulse instruction
			1: Step value instruction
			2: Internal position control
			3: High-speed pulse instruction
P00	07	Pulse form	0: Direction + pulse, positive logic (Default)
			1: Direction + pulse, negative logic



	27		2: A-phase + B-phase, positive logic
			3: A-phase + B-phase, negative logic
			4: CW+CCW, positive logic
			5: CW+CCW, negative logic
P00	26	Step value setting	-9999~9999 command unit

For details of internal position control, please refer to the parameters of Group P08.

2. Electronic gear:

This function multiplies the input pulse instruction from the upper controller by the specified ratio and applies the result to the position control section as the final position control command per unit of encoder minimum resolution.

When P00.08 is not 0, Position control command = Encoder resolution * Input command / P00.08;

When P00.08 is 0, Position control command = Electronic gear ratio numerator * Input command / Electronic gear ratio denominator. The present electronic gear ratio can be selected by DI function of GEAR_SEL1 and GEAR_SEL2.

GEAR_SEL1 OFF, GEAR_SEL2 OFF→Electronic gear ratio 1

GEAR_SEL1 ON, GEAR_SEL2 OFF→Electronic gear ratio 2

GEAR_SEL1 OFF, GEAR_SEL2 ON→Electronic gear ratio 3

GEAR_SEL1ON, GEAR_SEL2 ON→Electronic gear ratio 4

Relevant parameters:

P00	08	Instruction units per motor one revolution(32-bit)	0 Unit/Turn ~1073741824 Unit/Turn
P00	10	Electronic gear numerator 1 (32-bit)	1~1073741824
P00	12	Electronic gear denominator (32-bit)	1~1073741824
P06	00	Electronic gear numerator 2(32-bit)	1~1073741824
P06	02	Electronic gear numerator 3(32-bit)	1~1073741824
P06	04	Electronic gear numerator 4(32-bit)	1~1073741824

Even though the setting range of electronic gear ratio numerator/ denominator is wide, when the ratio exceeds the setting range, the electronic gear setting fault Err.048 occurs. Therefore, the electronic gear ratio must satisfy the following range:

Encoder resolution / 10000000 \leq Numerator / Denominator \leq Encoder resolution / 2.5

3. Position instruction filter

To smooth the instruction calculated by the electronic gear ratio, the position instruction filter function must be used. There are two built-in position instruction filters: Low-pass smoothing filter (IIR) and FIR filter. The longer the filtering time, the better the filtering effect, but the response delay also becomes larger.

Relevant parameters:

P02	00	Position instruction smoothing filter	0ms~6553.5ms
P02	01	Position instruction FIR filter	0.0ms~128.0ms
P02	19	Position instruction FIR filter 2	0.0ms~128.0ms

4. Pulse frequency-division output function

The motor rotating position information can be sent to the upper controller in the form of AB-phase orthogonal pulse.

Z-phase signal outputs once per motor revolution. Pulse output source, resolution, phase logic and Z-signal logic can be set by the function codes.

Relevant parameters:

P00	14	Pulse output counts per motor one revolution	16PPR ~ 1073741824PPR
		(32-bit)	
P00	16	Pulse output positive direction definition	0-CCW



			1-CW
P00	17	Pulse output OUT_Z polarity	0-Z pulse high level
			1-Z pulse low level
			2-High accuracy Z pulse high level
			3- High accuracy Z pulse low level
P00	18	Pulse output function selection	0- Encoder frequency-division output
			1- Pulse instruction synchronous output
			2-Pulse instruction interpolation output (gantry
			synchronization)
			3-External encoder pulse synchronization output

5 Deviation clear function

This function is used to clear pulse deviation of internal position controller in any situation to avoid the accumulated position deviation.

Relevant parameters:

P06	06	Position	deviation	clearance	0: Clear position deviation when servo is OFF and has error;
		function			1: Clear position deviation only when servo has error;
					2: Clear position deviation when servo is OFF and has error and
					PERR_CLR is valid;
					3: Clear position deviation only by PERR_CLR

6. Input pulse inhibition function

This function is used to ignore the pulse input signal when necessary and the counting of position instruction input counter will be forced to stop. Only DI7, 8, 9 can be used.

Relevant parameters:

P06	42	Input pulse inhibition setting	0: 0.5ms twice continuously consistent;
			1: 0.5ms three times continuously consistent;
			2: 1ms three times continuously consistent;
			3: 2ms three times continuously consistent.
			(Only DI7,8,9 can be selected)

7. Positioning completion detection function

If position deviation is within the setting range, servo can determine the positioning completion and position near and output digital signal COIN and NEAR based on the settings

Relevant parameters:

P04	47	Positioning completion (COIN)	1P~65535P
		threshold	
P04	48	Positioning completion output	0: When position deviation absolute value is less than the setting
		setting	value of P04.47, output COIN signal;
			1: When position deviation absolute value is less than the setting
			value of P04.47 and position instruction is 0, output COIN signal;
			2- When position deviation absolute value is less than the setting
			value of P04.47 and position instruction is 0, output COIN signal
			and holding time is the setting value of P04.49.
			3: When position deviation absolute value is less than the setting
			value of P04.47 and position instruction is 0 after filtering, output



			COIN signal;
			4: Condition 0 and zero-speed signal is valid, output COIN signal;
			5: Condition 1 and zero-speed signal is valid, output COIN signal;
			6: Condition 2 and zero-speed signal is valid, output COIN signal;
			7: Condition 3 and zero-speed signal is valid, output COIN signal.
P04	49	Positioning completion holding	1~65535ms
		time	
P04	50	Positioning near (NEAR) threshold	1P~65535P



6.2 Speed control mode

Outline

You can control the speed according to the speed command (e.g. analog input) from the upper controller or the speed command set in the servo drive.

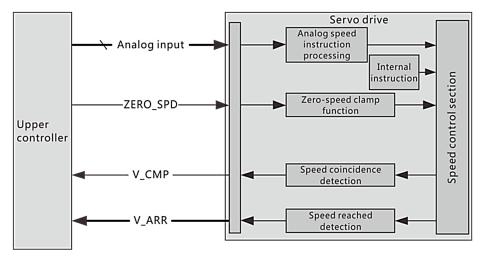


Figure 6.2 Block diagram of speed control mode

Function description

1. Analog speed command processing

The speed source is set in P03.00. When P03.00 is set to 1, set the analog input channel (default AI1) of SPR in P05.16 to 18 first. The analog speed command processing section performs the A/D conversion on analog voltage from the upper controller and convert the result to equivalent digital speed command. Meanwhile, user can set the digital filter to eliminate the noise.

When P03.00 is set to 0, set the digital speed command value in P03.03.

When P03.00 is set to 3, set the 16 multi-stage internal speed command value and acceleration/deceleration time in P03.31 to P03.51.

P03	00	Speed instruction source	0: by P03.03 setting value;
			1: SPR (default Al1);
			2: SPR, multi-stage 2~16 switchover;
			3: multi-stage 1~16 switchover;
			4: communication setting;
			5: SPR + digital setting;
			6: multi-stage 1~16 switchover + digital setting.
P03	03	Speed instruction digital	-9000rpm~9000rpm
		setting	
P05	00	Al1 minimum input	-10.00V~10.00V
P05	01	Corresponding value of Al1	-100.0%~100.0% ((100% speed corresponds to P05.14 setting value,
		minimum input	100% torque corresponds to P05.15 setting value.)
P05	02	Al1 maximum input	-10.00V~10.00V
P05	03	Corresponding value of Al1	-100.0%~100.0%



		maximum input	
P05	04	Al1 zero offset	-500mV~500mV
P05	05	All dead-zone setting	0. 0~20. 0%
P05	06	Al1 input filter time	0. 0ms~6553. 5ms
P05	07	Al2 minimum input	-10.00V~10.00V
P05	08	Corresponding value of AI2	-100.0%~100.0%
		minimum input	
P05	09	Al2 maximum input	-10.00V~10.00V
P05	10	Corresponding value of AI2	-100.0%~100.0%
		maximum input	
P05	11	Al2 zero offset	-500mV~500mV
P05	12	AI2 dead-zone setting	0.0~20.0%
P05	13	AI2 input filtering time	0. 0ms~6553. 5ms
P05	14	AI setting 100% speed	0~9000rpm
P05	15	Al setting 100% torque	0~5.00*motor rated torque
P05	16	Al1 function selection	0: SPR, speed instruction;
			1: TQR, torque instruction;
			2: SPL, speed limit;
			3: TLMTP, positive torque limit;
			4: TLMTN, negative torque limit;
			5: TFFD, torque feedforward.
P05	17	AI2 function selection	0: SPR, speed instruction;
			1: TQR, torque instruction;
			2: SPL, speed limit;
			3: TLMTP, positive torque limit;
			4: TLMTN, negative torque limit;
			5: TFFD, torque feedforward.

2. Zero-speed clamp (ZERO_SPD) function

The speed command can be set to 0 forcibly by DI function ZERO_SPD. User can determine whether to switch over to position control mode by setting value of P03.19.

Relevant parameters:

P03	19	Zero-speed clamp function	0: Invalid
			1: When ZERO_SPD is valid, the speed command is forced to be 0.
			2: When ZERO_SPD is valid, the speed command is forced to be 0.
			When the actual speed of motor is less than the value of P03.20,
			servo will switch over to position control mode and lock.
P03	20	Zero-speed clamp threshol	l 0rpm~1000rpm
		value	

3. Speed conformity (V_CMP) detection

The speed conformity V_CMP signal will output when the speed command before acceleration/deceleration and motor speed feedback is within the range specified by P04.44. There is 10rpm delay actually.

Relevant parameters:

P04 44 Speed conformity signal width 10rpm~1000rpm
--



4. Speed reached (V_ARR) detection

The signal V_ARR will output when the actual speed reaches the speed specified. There is 10rpm delay actually.

Relevant parameters: 45

P04

Speed reached signal width	10rpm~9000rpm

5. Acceleration/deceleration setting function

There are two groups of acceleration/deceleration time. When internal multi-stage speed command is used, select the acceleration/deceleration time of Group 1 or Group 2. When the acceleration/deceleration time is set to 10ms, it indicates the time of acceleration from 0rpm to 1000rpm or deceleration from 1000rpm to 0rpm is 10ms.

Relevant parameters:

P03	14	Acceleration time 1	0ms~65535ms/1000rpm
P03	15	Deceleration time 1	0ms~65535ms/1000rpm
P03	16	Acceleration time 2	0ms~65535ms/1000rpm
P03	17	Deceleration time 2	0ms~65535ms/1000rpm

6.3 Torque control mode

Outline

The torque control is performed according to the torque command (analog or internal torque setting). For controlling the torque, the speed limit input is required in addition to the torque command to maintain the motor speed within the speed limit.

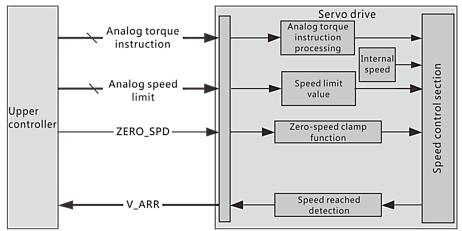


Figure 6.3 Block diagram of torque control mode

Function description

1. Analog torque command processing

The torque command source is set in P03.22. When P03.22 is set to 1, set the analog input channel of TQR in P05.16 to 18 first. The analog torque command processing section performs the A/D conversion on analog voltage from the upper controller and this signal is converted to equivalent digital torque command. Meanwhile, set the filter to eliminate the noise.

When P03.22 is set to 0, set the digital speed command value in P03.25.

When P03.22 is set to 2, the digital setting and analog setting can be switched over via DI function CMD_SEL.

Relevant parameters:

P03	22	Torque instruction source	0: Digital setting of P03.25;
			1: TQR;



			2: Digital setting, TQR switchover (CMD_SEL);
			3: Communication setting;
			4: TQR+ Digital setting.
P03	25	Torque instruction digital setting	-300.0%~300.0% (relative to motor rated torque)
		value	

The relevant parameters for analog input are the same as speed control mode.

2. Speed limit function at torque control

In the torque control mode, the speed control circuit is disconnected, so the speed must be limited to prevent accidents. The speed limit function is to limit the motor rotation speed within a specified range. When the motor speed exceeds the speed limit value, the actual torque instruction is no longer equal to the torque command, but is equal to the output of the speed limit regulator. The speed limit value can be set by P03.27 and P03.28, or analog input SPL. The final speed limit must not exceed the maximum motor speed.

Relevant parameters:

P03	26	Speed limit source in torque	0: Internal positive/negative speed limit P03.27 and P3.28
		control	1: SPL
P03	27	Internal positive speed limit	0rpm~9000rpm
P03	28	Internal negative speed limit	0rpm~9000rpm

The relevant parameters for analog input is same as speed control mode.

6.4 Motion control functions

6.4.1 Internal position control

1. Description

In position control mode, you can give the commands by external pulse, also can select drive internal command. You can set the number of commands, operation speed and acceleration/deceleration time easily.

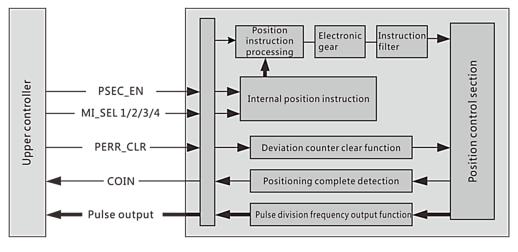


Figure 6-4 Block diagram of internal position control

The internal position control, like the external pulse instruction, is regulated by the electronic gear and position instruction filter and can receive the deviation counter clear signal. It can output positioning completion signal after positioning completed and can configure pulse division frequency output.



The unit of internal position control is the user command unit, not the unit of encoder inside the drive (min resolution of the encoder). So it is necessary to set the corresponding electronic gear ratio. For example, if the number of pulses per encoder one revolution is Penc and the number of pulses per one revolution user expecting is Puser, the electronic gear ratio should be: Penc/Puser.

Internal position control can set up to 16 multi-stage commands and different operation speed and acceleration/ deceleration time can be set for each stage. There is sequential operation pattern and random operation pattern that is to execute certain stage position instructions sequentially or randomly. The relative or absolute instruction can be configured, that is the increment relative to the current position or absolute position relative to the origin point for each stage.

For sequential operation pattern, the start-stage number and end-stage number can be set, starting from the start-stage, ending at the end-stage. There are single operation and cycle operation to be selected. For the single operation, after the end-stage completes, the command stops. For the cycle operation, after the end-stage completes, the command starts from the start-stage and only stop until user stops the operation. Furthermore, you can set the waiting time between the stages.

For random operation pattern, you can select the state to be executed via DI terminal input signal or communication setting. When select stage number via DI terminal, up to 4 DI terminals can be selected and DI terminals 6, 7, 8, 9 can be configured. For details, refer to Table 6-1. The shaded cells in the table indicates that the corresponding DI terminal input signal is valid. The cells without shade indicates the corresponding input signal is invalid.

The operation process of internal position control is shown in Figure 6-6. Notes: When using the internal position control, after the servo ON, it is necessary to input internal multi-stage position signal (DI function 25) via DI to give the enable position instruction.

Stage No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
DI function 6																
DI function 7																
DI function 8																
DI function 9																

Table 6-1 Stage No. of internal multi- stage position DI switchover (the DI input in valid at the shaded area)

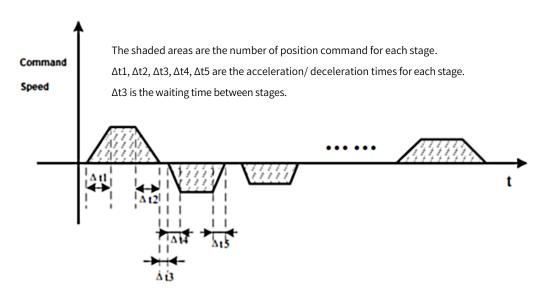


Figure 6-5 internal position control operation diagram



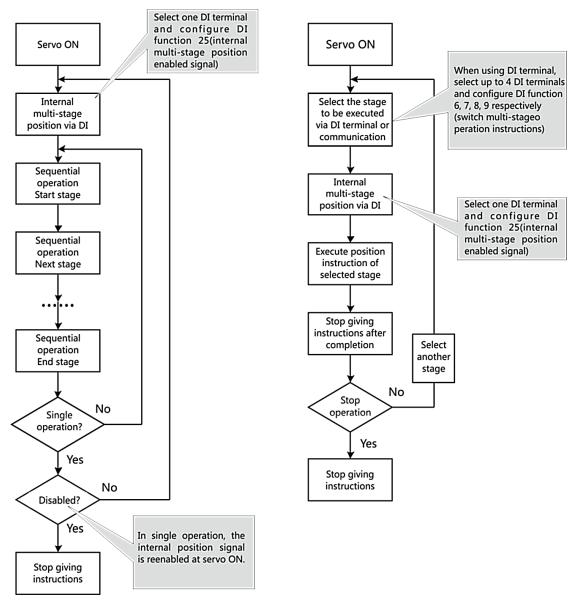


Figure 6-6 Operation process of internal multi-stage position instruction (Sequential operation is on the left-side and

random operation on the right-side)

2. Parameters

Set the following parameters when using internal position control. For details, refer to Table 6-2 and 6-3.

P08.00	Internal position execution	0: Single operation
	pattern selection	1: Cycle operation
		2: DI terminal switchover operation
		3: Communication switchover operation
		4: Single continuous operation
		5: Cycle continuous operation
P08.01	Starting stage number	The value of P08. 01 should be less than P08. 02. When P08.01 cannot
		be greater, change the P08.02 to the maximum expected value, and
		then modify P08. 01.
P08.02	Ending stage number	The value of P08.02 should be greater than P08.01.

Table 6-2 Parameters for internal multi-stage position instructions



P08.03	Restarting pattern of residual	0: Finish the residual stages
	stages after pausing	1: Operate from the start stage again
P08.04	Position instruction type	0: Relative position instruction
	selection	1: Absolute position instruction
P08.05	Unit for waiting time	0: ms
		1: s
P08.06	Internal position control 1 st	Unit: user command unit.
	stage length (32-bit)	
P08.08	Internal position control 1 st	Unit: RPM
	stage max speed	
P08.09	Internal position control 1 st	Unit: ms
	stage	
	acceleration/deceleration	
	time	
P08.10	Waiting time after internal	The unit is decided by P08. 05.
	position control 1 st stage	
	completed	

The parameters of P08.06 to P08.10 are the number of position instruction pulse, operation speed, acceleration/deceleration time and waiting time after completion for the 1st stage. The other stages are similar to the 1st stage.

Table 6-3 DI DO function of internal position control

DI function 25	Internal multi-stage position instruction enabling signal, must be configured.
DI function 6	Switch 16 stages command and must be configured when P08. 00 is set to 2.
DI function 7	DI function 6, 7, 8 and 9 are respectively composed of 4-bit binary Bit0 to Bit3. The binary is 1
DI function 8	when DI function is valid; the binary is 0 when DI function is invalid. Correspondingly, 4-bit
DI function 9	binary 0000~1111 corresponds to 1st stage to 16th stage respectively.

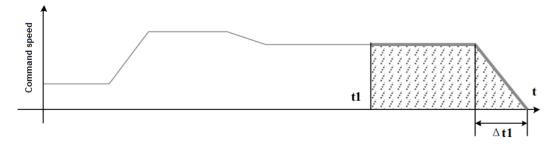
6.4.2 Interrupt positioning

Outline:

Interrupt positioning is also a type of internal position control. In position control mode, you can interrupt the position instruction that is being executed (external pulse instruction or internal position control) at any time and execute the position instruction specified by user. For details, refer to Figure 6-7.

The thin line in the following figure represents the position instruction that is being executing. Interrupt positioning triggers when reached t1. The bold line represents the execution of interrupt positioning command. The shaded area is the position instruction length of interrupt positioning.

 $\Delta t1,\Delta t2,\Delta t3,\Delta t4$ are the acceleration/deceleration time of interrupt positioning.





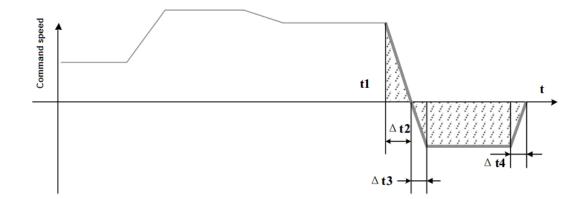


Figure 6-7 Operation of interrupt positioning command

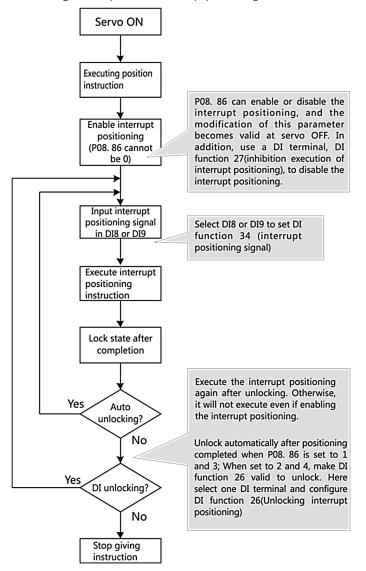


Figure 6-8 Operation of interrupt positioning

Set the following parameters and DI terminal when using interrupt positioning. If necessary, there are two DO function outputs that can be used to monitor the process of the interrupt positioning. For the parameters of position instruction counts and acceleration/ deceleration of interrupt positioning, 16th stage command of internal position control, refer to



Table 6-4 and 6-5. For the operation process, refer to Figure 6-8.

P08.81	Internal position control 16 th stage	Unit: User defines. Set the command length of interrupt positioning.
	length (32-bit)	
P08.83	Internal position control 16 th stage	Unit; RPM, Set the operation speed at interrupt positioning.
	max speed	
P08.84	Internal position control 16 th stage	Unit: ms. Set the acceleration/deceleration time of interrupt
	acceleration/deceleration time	positioning.
P08.86	Interrupt positioning setting	0: Disable interrupt positioning function;
		1: Enable, interrupt at DI signal rising edge and release the interrupt
		automatically after completion.
		2: Enable, interrupt at DI signal rising edge and release the interrupt
		via DI signal INTP_ULK (DI function 26).
		3: Enable, interrupt at DI signal falling edge and release the interrupt
		automatically after completion.
		4: Enable, interrupt at DI signal falling edge and release the interrupt
		via DI signal INTP_ULK (DI function 26).
P04.08	DI 8 function setting	The trigger signal for interrupt positioning can only be enabled via DI
		8 or DI 9
P04.09	DI 9 function setting	The trigger signal for interrupt positioning can only be enabled via DI
		8 or DI 9
	Table 6-5 DI [DO function of interrupt positioning

Table 6-4 Parameters of interrupt positioning

DI function 34Enable interrupt positioning and must be configured to DI8 or DI9DI function 26Unlock interrupt positioning. When P08. 86 is set to 2 or 4, it can be configured to any DI terminal.DI function 27Prohibit interrupt positioning at any time, optional, can be configured to any DI terminal.DO function 15Valid when interrupt positioning complete, optional, can be configured to any DO terminal.DO function 18Valid when executing interrupt positioning, optional, can be configured to any DO terminal.

Description for interruption positioning operation direction:

1) Set the 2nd digit of P07.16 from the right to 0: Follow the current operation direction

Current operation direction	Interruption	position	instruction	Interruption operation direction at running
	increment			
Positive	Negative			Negative
Positive	Positive			Positive
Negative	Positive			Negative
Negative	Negative			Positive

2) Set the 2nd digit of P07.16 from the right to 1: Determined by the sign of the command value

Current operation direction	Interruption	position	instruction	Interruption operation direction at running
	increment			
Positive	Negative			Negative
Positive	Positive			Positive
Negative	Positive			Negative
Negative	Negative			Positive



When position instruction is 0, the interruption operation direction is same as the interruption position instruction increment direction.

6.4.3 Homing operation

1. Description

The servo drive has built-in homing function and supports multiple homing types. Homing can be realized independently and can also be achieved with upper controllers.

Take the limit position as the origin point, please refer to Figure 6-9. Based on the actual needs, you can choose whether to find Z-phase signal, which can help realize different ways of homing.

For the situation with origin point sensor, refer to Figure 6-10. Here are some selections: The positive search and negative search at the start position will make the difference; For the home position sensor signal, using the rising edge or the falling edge will also lead to a different home position; In addition, you should set whether to use the Z-phase pulse signal, and the direction of the Z-phase pulse signal search (After finding home position sensor signal, finding Z-phase pulse signal forward or backward will also lead to a different home position).

When using Z-phase pulses, different directions to find Z-phase pulses will find different home position. For details, refer to Figure 6-11.

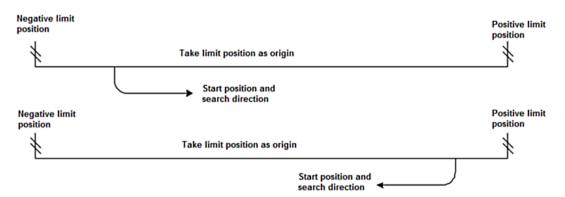


Figure 6-9 Take limit position as origin



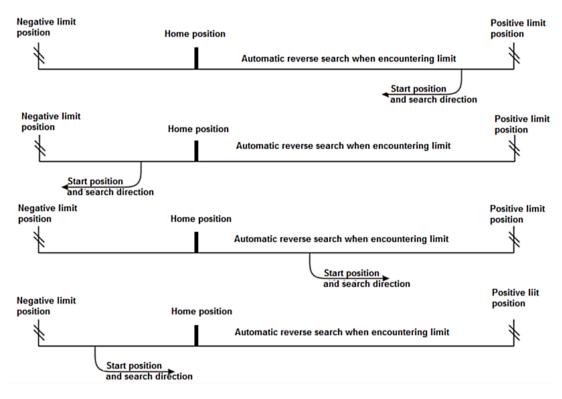


Figure 6-10 With home position sensor

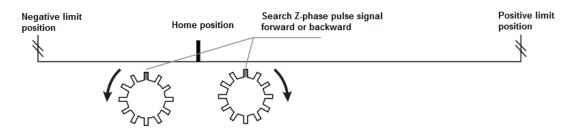


Figure 6-11 Search Z-phase pulse signal forward or backward

Table 6-6 related parameters for home position return

P08.88	Homing start modes	0: OFF
1 00.00	noning start modes	
		1: Start by STHOME via DI function
		2: Start by operation panel
		3: Start by communication
		4: Immediate start at first servo ON
P08.89	Homing modes	0: Forward origin search, take positive limit as origin
		1: Backward origin search, take negative limit as origin
		2: Forward origin search, take HOME_I N signal OFF→ON as origin
		3: Backward origin search, take HOME_I N signal OFF→ON as origin
		4: Forward origin search, take HOME_I N signal ON→OFF as origin
		5: Backward origin search, take HOME_I N signal ON \rightarrow OFF as origin
		6: Forward, find the nearest Z-phase signal as origin
		7: Backward, find the nearest Z-phase signal as origin
		8: Take the present position as origin

^{2.} Parameters



——雨川	1段份——	HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL
P08.90	Limit switch and Z-phase	0: Reverse to find Z-phase signal after contacting limit switch;
	signal setting at homing	1: Forward to find Z-phase signal after contacting limit switch;
		2: Not find Z-phase signal after contacting limit switch;
		3: Stop & output alarm after contacting limit switch, reverse to find Z-phase
		signal
		4: Stop & output alarm after contacting limit switch, forward to find Z-phase
		signal
		5: Stop & output alarm after contacting limit switch, not to find Z-phase signal
		Note: For contacting limit switch, if the homing modes is set to 0 to 1, no alarm
		or stop even though this parameter is set to 3, 4 or 5.
		If homing modes is set to 0 to 1, find Z-phase signal after contacting limit
		switch;
		If homing modes is set to 2 to 5, find Z-phase signal after contacting HOME_IN
		signal.
P08.92	Origin search high speed	Start with this speed when homing starts
P08.93	Origin search low speed	Switch to low speed after contacting origin point or deceleration point
P08.94	Acceleration/deceleration	Set the acceleration/deceleration time at the start/ stop of origin search. Unit:
	time at origin search	ms.
P08.95	Homing time limit	Limit the longest time of homing. If origin point is still not found after the time
		set in P08.95, AL.96 occurs and operation stops.
P08.96	Origin point coordinate	The absolute position counter will be cleared after finding the origin point or set
	offset	the absolute position counter to the value of this parameter.
P08.98	Mechanical origin point	System can move further in the distance set in this parameter after origin point
	offset	is found.

Table 6-7 Related DI DO functions at home position return

DI function 29	Homing start, must be set and can be configured to any DI terminal
DI function 28	Origin point signal, when P08.89= 2, 3, 4, 5, must be set and can be configured to any DI terminal
DI function 33	Deceleration point sensor signal, optional, but it is not necessary in most occasions.
DO function 17	Homing completion signal and can be configured to any DO terminal.

7. Parameters

7.1 List of parameters



Control modes:

P: position control

S: speed control

T: torque control

HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL

means applicable

- means not applicable

Para	meter		Cont	trol m	node
nur	mber	Description	Р	S	Т
	00	Motor positive direction definition	•	•	•
	01	Control mode selection	•	•	•
	02	Real time auto-tuning	•	•	٠
	03	Stiffness grade setting	•	•	٠
	04	Load inertia ratio	•	•	•
	05	Position instruction source	•	•	•
	07	Pulse train form	•	-	-
	08	Instruction units per motor one revolution (32-bit)	•	-	-
P00 Group Basic Parameters	10	Electronic gear numerator 1 (32-bit)	•	-	-
rame	12	Electronic gear denominator (32-bit)	•	-	-
ic Pa	14	Pulse output counts per motor one revolution (32-bit)	•	-	-
o Bas	16	Pulse output positive direction definition	•	•	•
lnoug	17	Pulse output OUT_Z polarity	•	-	-
P00 (18	Pulse output function selection	•	-	-
	19	Position deviation too large threshold	•	•	•
	21	Regenerative resistor setting	•	•	•
	22	External regenerative resistor capacity	•	•	•
	23	External regenerative resistor resistance value	•	•	•
	24	External regenerative resistor heating time constant	•	•	•
	25	Regenerative voltage threshold	•	•	•
	26	Step value setting	•	-	-
	27	High pulse train form	•	-	-

Parar	neter	Description	Control mode			
num	nber	Description	Ρ	S	Т	
	00	Position loop gain 1	•	-	-	
ers	01	Speed loop gain 1	٠	•	-	
amet	02	Speed loop integral time 1	٠	•	-	
P01 Group Gain Tuning Parameters	03	Speed detection filter 1	٠	•	•	
uning	04	Torque instruction filter 1	٠	•	•	
ain T	05	Position loop gain 2	٠	-	-	
up G	06	Speed loop gain 2	•	•	-	
Groi	07	Speed loop integral time 2	۲	•	-	
P01	08	Speed detection filter 2	•	•	•	
	09	Torque instruction filter 2	٠	•	•	



10	Speed regulator PDFF coefficient	٠	•	-				
11	Speed feedforward control selection	•	-	-				
12	Speed feedforward gain	٠	-	-				
13	Speed feedforward filtering time	٠	-	-				
14	Torque feedforward control selection	٠	•	-				
15	Torque feedforward gain	٠	•	-				
16	Torque feedforward filtering time	٠	•	-				
17	Digital input GAIN_SEL function selection	٠	•	-				
18	Position control gain switchover mode	٠	-	-				
19	Position control gain switchover delay	٠	-	-				
20	Position control gain switchover class	٠	-	-				
21	Position control gain switchover hysteresis	٠	-	-				
22	Position control gain switchover time	٠	-	-				
23	Speed control gain switchover mode	-	•	-				
24	Speed control gain switchover delay	-	•	-				
25	Speed control gain switchover class	-	•	-				
26	Speed control gain switchover hysteresis	-	•	-				
27	Torque control gain switchover mode	-	-	•				
28	Torque control gain switchover delay	-	-	•				
29	Torque control gain switchover class	-	-	•				
30	Torque control gain switchover hysteresis	-	-	•				
31	Observer enable	٠	•	•				
32	Observer cutoff frequency	٠	•	•				
33	Observer phase compensation time	٠	•	•				
34	Observer inertia coefficient	٠	•	•				

Parar	neter	Description	Cor	Control mode		
nun	nber	Description	Р	S	Т	
	00	Position instruction smoothing filter	•	-	-	
ters	01	Position instruction FIR filter	•	-	-	
-02 Group Vibration Suppression Parameters	02	Adaptive filtering mode	•	•	•	
	03	Adaptive filtering loads	•	•	•	
	04	First notch filter frequency (manual)	•	•	•	
	05	First notch filter width	•	•	•	
on St	06	First notch filter depth	•	•	•	
P02 Group Vibratio	07	Second notch filter frequency (manual)	•	•	•	
	08	Second notch filter width	•	•	•	
	09	Second notch filter depth	•	•	•	
	10	Third notch filter frequency	•	•	•	
	11	Third notch filter width	•	•	•	



12	Third notch filter depth	•	•	•
13	Fourth notch filter frequency	٠	•	•
14	Fourth notch filter width	•	•	•
15	Fourth notch filter depth	•	•	•
19	Position instruction FIR filter 2	•	-	-
20	First vibration attenuation frequency	•	•	-
21	First vibration attenuation filter setting	•	•	-
22	Second vibration attenuation frequency	•	•	-
23	Second vibration attenuation filter setting	•	•	-
31	Resonance point 1 frequency	•	•	
32	Resonance point 1 bandwidth	•	•	
33	Resonance point 1 amplitude	•	•	
34	Resonance point 2 frequency	•	•	
35	Resonance point 2 bandwidth	•	•	
36	Resonance point 2 amplitude	•	•	

Para	meter	Description	Cont	trol m	node
nur	nber	Description	Р	S	Т
	00	Speed instruction source selection	-	•	-
	03	Speed instruction digital setting	-	•	-
	04	JOG speed setting	-	٠	-
	08	Torque limit source	•	٠	-
	09	Internal forward torque limit	•	٠	-
	10	Internal reverse torque limit	•	•	-
su	11	External forward torque limit	•	٠	-
mete	12	External reverse torque limit	•	٠	-
P03 Group Speed & Torque Control Parameters	14	Acceleration time 1	-	٠	•
ntrol	15	Deceleration time 1	-	•	•
e Cor	16	Acceleration time 2	-	•	-
orqu	17	Deceleration time 2	-	•	-
4 & To	19	Zero-speed clamp function	-	•	•
beed	20	Zero-speed clamp threshold value	-	٠	•
s dno	22	Torque instruction source	-	-	•
3 Gro	25	Torque instruction digital setting value	-	-	•
PO	26	Speed limit source in torque control	-	-	•
	27	Internal positive speed limit	-	-	•
	28	Internal negative speed limit	-	-	•
	29	Hard limit torque limit	•	-	-
	30	Hard limit torque limit detection time	•	-	-
	31	Internal speed instruction segment number selection mode	-	•	-
	32	Acceleration time selection for internal speed segment 1-8	-	•	-



		INCRASE SERVE OSER M		-	
	33	Deceleration time selection for internal speed segment 1-8	-	•	-
	34	Acceleration time selection for internal speed segment 9-16	-	•	-
	35	Deceleration time selection for internal speed segment 9-16	-	•	-
	36	Segment 1 speed	-	•	-
	37	Segment 2 speed	-	•	-
	38	Segment 3 speed	-	•	-
	39	Segment 4 speed	-	•	-
	40	Segment 5 speed	-	•	-
	41	Segment 6 speed	-	•	-
	42	Segment 7 speed	-	•	-
	43	Segment 8 speed	-	•	-
	44	Segment 9 speed	-	•	-
	45	Segment 10 speed	-	•	-
	46	Segment 11 speed	-	•	-
	47	Segment 12 speed	-	•	-
	48	Segment 13 speed	-	•	-
Γ	49	Segment 14 speed	-	•	-
	50	Segment 15 speed	-	•	-
Γ	51	Segment 16 speed	-	•	-

Para	meter		Con	trol m	node
nur	nber	Description		S	Т
	00	Normal DI filter selection	•	•	٠
	01	DI1 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
	02	DI2 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
	03	DI3 terminal function selection	•	•	•
	04	DI4 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
eters	05	DI5 terminal function selection	•	•	•
aram	06	DI6 terminal function selection	•	•	•
ut Pa	07	DI7 terminal function selection	•	•	•
P04 Group Digital Input/output Parameters	08	DI8 terminal function selection	•	•	•
iput/	09	DI9 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
tal Ir	11	DI1 terminal logic selection	•	•	•
Digi	12	DI2 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠
iroup	13	DI3 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠
204 G	14	DI4 terminal logic selection	•	•	•
ш	15	DI5 terminal logic selection	•	•	•
	16	DI6 terminal logic selection	•	•	•
	17	DI7 terminal logic selection	•	•	
	18	DI8 terminal logic selection	•	•	•
	19	DI9 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠



	HUFA X3E SERIES SERVU USER			
21	DO1 terminal function selection	•	•	•
22	DO2 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
23	DO3 terminal function selection	•	•	•
24	DO4 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
25	DO5 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
26	DO6 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
27	DO7 terminal function selection	•	•	•
28	DO8 terminal function selection	•	•	•
29	DO9 terminal function selection	•	•	٠
31	DO1 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠
32	DO2 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠
33	DO3 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠
34	DO4 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠
35	DO5 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠
36	DO6 terminal logic selection	•	•	٠
37	DO7 terminal logic selection	•	•	•
38	DO8 terminal logic selection	•	•	•
39	DO9 terminal logic selection	•	•	•
41	FUNINL signal unassigned state (Hex)	•	•	٠
42	FUNINH signal unassigned state (Hex)	•	•	•
43	Motor rotational signal (TGON) threshold	•	•	٠
44	Speed conformity signal (V_CMP) width	-	•	-
45	Speed reached signal (V_ARR) width	•	•	•
47	Positioning completion (COIN) threshold	•	-	-
48	Positioning completion output setting	•	-	-
49	Positioning completion holding time	•	-	-
50	Positioning near (NEAR) threshold	•	-	-
51	Servo OFF delay time after holding brake taking action when speed is 0	•	•	•
52	Speed setting for holding brake to take action in motion	•	•	•
53	Waiting time for holding brake to take action in motion	•	•	•
54	Special output function setting	•	•	•
55	Torque reached (T_ARR) threshold	•	•	•
56	Torque reached signal width	•	•	•
57	Z-phase pulse width adjustment	•	•	•
58	Zero-speed output threshold	•	•	•

	Parameter		Description	Cont	ode	
	num	iber	Description	Ρ	S	Т
-	out	00	Al1 minimum input	•	•	•
ρû	dul ,	01	Corresponding value of Al1 minimum input	•	•	•



	HERASE SERIES SERVE		-	
02	Al1 maximum input	•	•	•
03	Corresponding value of Al1 maximum input	•	•	•
04	Al1 zero offset	•	•	•
05	All dead-zone setting	•	•	•
06	Al1 input filtering time	•	•	•
07	Al2 minimum input	•	•	•
08	Corresponding value of Al2 minimum input	•	•	•
09	Al2 maximum input	•	•	•
10	Corresponding value of AI2 maximum input	•	•	•
11	Al2 zero offset	•	•	•
12	AI2 dead-zone setting	•	•	•
13	AI2 input filtering time	•	•	•
14	Al setting 100% speed	•	•	•
15	Al setting 100% torque	•	•	•
16	All function selection	•	•	•
17	Al2 function selection	•	•	•
28	AO1 signal selection (need optional card)	•	•	•
29	AO1 voltage offset	•	•	•
30	AO1 multiplier	•	•	•
31	AO2 signal selection (need optional card)	•	•	•
32	AO2 voltage offset	•	•	•
33	AO2 multiplier	•	•	•
34	AO monitoring value types	•	•	•

Para	meter	Description	Con	trol m	node
nur	mber		Р	S	Т
	00	Electronic gear numerator 2(32-bit)	•	-	-
	02	Electronic gear numerator 3(32-bit)	•	-	-
	04	Electronic gear numerator 4(32-bit)	•	-	-
	06	Position deviation clearance function	•	-	-
ers	09	Electronic gear ratio switchover delay	•	-	-
P06 Group Expansion Parameters	10	Potential energy load torque compensation	•	•	-
Para	11	P06.10 memory selections	•	•	-
Ision	19	Parameter identification rate	•	•	-
xpan	20	Parameter identification acceleration time	•	•	-
np E	21	Parameter identification deceleration time	•	•	-
6 Gro	22	Parameter identification mode selection	•	•	-
PO	23	Initial angle identification current limit	•	•	•
	24	Instantaneous power failure protection	•	•	•
	25	Instantaneous power failure deceleration time	•	•	•
	26	Servo OFF stop mode selection	•	•	•
	27	Second category fault stop mode selection	•	•	•



			-	
28	Over-travel input setting	•	•	•
29	Over-travel stop mode selection	•	•	•
30	Input power phase loss protection	•	•	•
31	Output power phase loss protection	•	•	•
32	Emergency stop torque	•	•	•
33	Tripping protection function	•	•	•
34	Overload warning value	•	•	•
35	Motor overload protection coefficient	•	•	•
36	Undervoltage protection point	•	•	•
37	Over-speed error point	•	•	•
38	Maximum input pulse frequency	•	-	-
39	Short circuit to ground detection protection selection	•	•	•
40	Encoder interference detection delay	•	•	•
41	Input pulse filtering setting	•	-	-
42	Input pulse inhibition setting	•	-	-
43	Deviation clearance input setting	•	-	-
44	High speed DI filtering setting	•	•	•
45	Speed deviation too large threshold	•	•	-
46	Torque saturation overtime setting	•	•	•
47	Absolute system setting	•	•	•
48	Encoder battery undervoltage threshold	•	•	
49	High pulse input filter	•	•	•

Para	meter	Description	Con	trol m	ıode
nur	nber	Description	Р	S	Т
	00	Panel display selection	•	•	•
	01	Panel monitoring parameter setting 1	•	•	•
	02	Panel monitoring parameter setting 2	•	•	•
	03	Panel monitoring parameter setting 3	•	•	•
ters	04	Panel monitoring parameter setting 4	•	•	•
P07 Group Auxiliary function Parameters	05	Panel monitoring parameter setting 5	•	•	•
n Par	08	Function selection 1	•	•	•
nctio	09	Function selection 2	•	•	•
ry fur	10	User password	•	•	•
ixilia	11	Instant power failure immediate memory function	•	•	•
nb dr	12	User password screen-lock time	•	•	•
Grou	14	Fast deceleration time	•	•	•
P07	16	Function selection 3	•	•	•
	17	Maximum division number pre motor one revolution	•	-	-
	19	Function selection 5	•	•	•
	20	Function selection 6	•	•	•
	21	Function selection 7	•	•	•



22	Function selection 8	•	•	•
23	Alarm reset time	•	•	•
24	Positive soft-limit(32-bit)	•	•	•
26	Negative soft-limit(32-bit)	•	•	•

Parameter		Description	Con	trol m	ode
number		Description	Р	S	Т
	00	Internal position execution pattern selection	•	-	-
	01	Starting stage number	•	-	-
	02	Ending stage number	•	-	-
	03	Restarting pattern of residual stags after pausing	•	-	-
	04	Position instruction type selection	•	-	-
	05	Unit for waiting time	•	-	-
	06	Internal position control 1 st stage length (32-bit)	٠	-	-
	08	Internal position control 1 st stage max speed	•	-	-
	09	Internal position control 1st stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
	10	Waiting time after internal position control 1st stage completed	•	-	-
	11	Internal position control 2 nd stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
	13	Internal position control 2 nd stage max speed	•	-	-
eters	14	Internal position control 2 nd stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
Iramo	15 Waiting time after internal position control 2 nd stage completed		•	-	-
ol Pa	16	Internal position control 2 nd stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
Contr	18	Internal position control 3 rd stage max speed	•	-	-
P08 Group Internal Position Control Parameters	19	Internal position control 3 rd stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
Posit	20	Waiting time after internal position control 3 rd stage completed	•	-	-
rnal	21	Internal position control 4 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
Inte	23	Internal position control 4 th stage max speed	•	-	-
roup	24	Internal position control 4 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
08 G	25	Waiting time after internal position control 4 th stage completed	•	-	-
ш	26	Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
	28	Internal position control 5 th stage max speed	•	-	-
	29	Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
	30	Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed	•	-	-
	31	Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
	33	Internal position control 6 th stage max speed	•	-	-
	34	Internal position control 6 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
	35	Waiting time after internal position control 6 th stage completed	•	-	-
	36	Internal position control 7 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
	38	Internal position control 7 th stage max speed	•	-	-
	39	Internal position control 7 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
	40	Waiting time after internal position control 7th stage completed	•	-	-



	HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER	(MANUAI	-	
41	Internal position control 8 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
43	Internal position control 8 th stage max speed	•	-	-
44	Internal position control 8 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
45	Waiting time after internal position control 8 th stage completed	•	-	-
46	Internal position control 9 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
48	Internal position control 9 th stage max speed	•	-	-
49	Internal position control 9 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
50	Waiting time after internal position control 9th stage completed	•	-	-
51	Internal position control 10 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
53	Internal position control 10 th stage max speed	•	-	-
54	Internal position control 10 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
55	Waiting time after internal position control 10th stage completed	•	-	-
56	Internal position control 11 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
58	Internal position control 11 th stage max speed	•	-	-
59	Internal position control 11 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
60	Waiting time after internal position control $11^{ m th}$ stage completed	•	-	-
61	Internal position control 12 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
63	Internal position control 12 th stage max speed	•	-	-
64	Internal position control 12 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
65	Waiting time after internal position control 12 th stage completed	•	-	-
66	Internal position control 13 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
68	Internal position control 13 th stage max speed	•	-	-
69	Internal position control 13th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
70	Waiting time after internal position control 13 th stage completed	•	-	-
71	Internal position control 14 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
73	Internal position control 14 th stage max speed	•	-	-
74	Internal position control 14 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
75	Waiting time after internal position control 14 th stage completed	•	-	-
76	Internal position control 15 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
78	Internal position control 15 th stage max speed	•	-	-
79	Internal position control 15 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
80	Waiting time after internal position control 15 th stage completed	•	-	-
81	Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit)	•	-	-
83	Internal position control 16 th stage max speed	•	-	-
84	Internal position control 16 th stage acceleration/deceleration time	•	-	-
85	Waiting time after internal position control 16 th stage completed	•	-	-
86	Interrupt positioning setting	•	-	-
88	Homing start modes	•	-	-
89	Homing modes	•	-	-
90	Limit switch and Z-phase signal setting at homing	•	-	-
92	Origin search high speed	•	-	-
	Origin search low speed	+	──	┨───



HCFA X3E	SERIES	SERVO	USER	MANUAI
TICIAAJE	JENIES	JLINU	OULIN	MANUAL

94 Acceleration/deceleration time at origin search 95 Homing time limit 96 Origin point coordinate offset (32-bit)	•	-	-	
95	Homing time limit	•	-	-
96	Origin point coordinate offset (32-bit)	•	-	-
98	Mechanical origin point offset (32-bit)	•	-	-

Parai	meter	Description	Con	trol m	node
nun	nber	Description	Ρ	S	Т
	00	Modbus axis address	•	•	•
	01	Modbus baud rate	•	•	•
	02	Modbus data format	•	•	•
P09 Group Communication Setting Parameters	03	Communication overtime	•	•	•
rame	04	Communication response delay	•	•	•
ng Pa	05 Communication DI enabling setting 1		•	•	•
Setti	06	Communication DI enabling setting 2	•	•	•
tion	07	Communication DI enabling setting 3	•	•	•
inica	08	Communication DI enabling setting 4	•	•	•
num	09	Communication DO enabling setting 1	•	•	•
p Col	10	Communication DO enabling setting 2	•	•	•
Grou	11	Communication instruction holding time	•	•	•
) 60d	12	Enable AO function or CAN communication	•	•	•
	13	CAN communication configuration 1	•	•	•
	14	CAN communication configuration 2	•	•	•
	15	CAN communication configuration 3	•	•	•

Parameter number		Description	Con	trol m	ode
		Description	Ρ	S	Т
	00	External encoder using method	•	-	-
ion	01	External encoder pitch(32-bit)	•	-	-
	03	Full-closed hybrid deviation threshold(32-bit)	•	-	-
funct	05	Hybrid deviation counting setting	•	-	-
itrol	06	Hybrid vibration suppression gain	•	-	-
n cor	07 Hybrid vibration suppression time constant		●	-	1
ositio	09 Full-closed hybrid deviation external unit(32-bit)		•	-	-
P17 Group Expansion position control function	11	Internal encoder counting external unit(32-bit)	•	-	-
pansi	13	External encoder counting value(32-bit)	•	-	-
up Ex	16	Position comparison output mode	•	-	-
7 Gro	17	First position(32-bit)	•	-	-
P1	19	2 nd position(32-bit)	•	-	-
	21	3 rd position(32-bit)	•	-	-
	23	4 th position(32-bit)	•	-	-



25	Effective time 1	•	-	-
26	Effective time 2	•	-	-
27	Effective time 3	•	-	-
28	Effective time 4	•	-	-
29	Display delay	•	-	-

Deremeter number		Description		Control mo		
Parameter number				S	Т	
P18 Group Motor Parameters	00	Motor model code	•	•	•	

Parar	neter	Description	Con	trol m	ode
number		Description	Р	S	Т
	00	Panel JOG	٠	•	٠
	01	Fault reset	•	٠	٠
	03	Parameter identification function	٠	•	•
mmi	05 Analog input automatic offset adjustment		٠	•	٠
nd Cc aram	06	System initialization function	•	•	•
iel ar ace P	08	Communication operation instruction input	•	•	•
up Panel a Interface	09	Communication operation status output	•	•	•
Grou	10	Communication setting DI input	٠	•	•
P20 (11	11 Multi-stage operation selection by communication			
	12	Homing start by communication	•	-	-

Parar	meter	Description	Co	ntrol n	node
nun	mber		Р	S	Т
	00	Servo status	•	•	•
	01	Motor speed feedback	•	•	•
	03	Speed instruction	•	•	•
eters	04	Internal torque instruction (relative to rated torque)	•	•	•
aram	05 Phase current effective value		•	•	•
P21 Group Monitoring Parameters	06	DC bus voltage	•	•	•
litori	07	Absolute position counter (32-bit)	•	•	•
Mor	09	Electrical angle	•	•	•
roup	10	Mechanical angle (relative to encoder zero point)	•	•	•
21 G	11	Load inertia identification value	•	•	•
ш.	12	Speed value relative to input instruction	•	•	•
	13	Position deviation counter (32-bit)	•	•	•
	15	Input pulse counter (32-bit)	•	•	•



		ICFA ASE SERIES SERVO USER MA	NUA	L	
	17	Feedback pulse counter (32-bit)	•	•	•
	19	Position instruction deviation counter unit (32-bit)	•	•	•
	21	Digital input signal monitoring	•	•	•
	23	Digital output signal monitoring	•	•	•
	25	Total power-on time	•	•	•
	27	AI 1 voltage after adjustment	•	•	•
	28	AI 2 voltage after adjustment	•	•	•
	29	Al 1 voltage before adjustment	•	•	•
	30	Al 2 voltage before adjustment	•	•	•
	31	Module temperature	•	•	•
	32	Number of turns of absolute encoder (32-bit)	•	•	•
	34	Single turn position of absolute encoder (32-bit)	•	•	•
	36	Version code 1	•	•	•
	37	Version code 2	•	•	•
	38	Version code 3	•	•	•
	39	Product series code	•	•	•
	40	Fault record display	•	•	•
	41	Fault code	•	•	•
	42	Time stamp upon selected fault (32-bit)	•	•	•
	44	Motor speed upon selected fault	•	•	•
	45	U-phase current upon selected fault	•	•	•
	46	V-phase current upon selected fault	•	•	•
	47	DC bus voltage upon selected fault	•	•	•
	48	Input terminal status upon selected fault	•	•	•
	49	Output terminal status upon selected fault	•	•	•
	51	Accumulative load ratio	•	•	•
	52	Regenerative load ratio	•	•	•
	53	Internal warning code	•	•	•
	54	Internal instruction present stage code	•	•	•
	55	Customized serial code	•	•	•
	56	High 32 place of absolute position counter (32-bit)	•	•	•
	58	High 32 place of feedback pulse counter (32-bit)	•	•	•
,		i I			·



7.2 Parameter descriptions

P00 Group Basic Parameters

P00.0	Motor positive direction definition	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 00.0		0~1	0	-	Restart	Р	S	Т

This parameter is to set the relation between instruction direction and motor rotational direction:

0: When the instruction is positive, motor rotational direction is CCW (counterclockwise from facing the motor shaft)

1: When the instruction is positive, motor rotational direction is CW (clockwise from facing the motor shaft)

P00.01 Co	Control mode coloction	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	ive Contro		ode
P00.01	Control mode selection	0~7	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

0: Position control mode;

1: Speed control mode;

2: Torque control mode;

3: Position/Speed control gain switchover;

4: Position/Torque control gain switchover;

5: Speed/Torque control gain switchover;

6: Fully closed-loop control mode(reserved)

7:CANOpen mode

When selecting 3~5, use MODE_SEL of DI to switchover. When MODE_SEL is 0 the control mode is the 1st mode; when 1, the2nd one. When using CANOpen or Ether CAT communication, the control mode is the 7th one.

P00.02	Pool time outo tuning	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	fective Control	trol Mo	ode
P00.02	Real time auto-tuning	0~3	1	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: Real time auto-tuning is invalid;

1: Standard auto-tuning without gain switchover;

2: Positioning mode with gain switchover, suitable for position control;

3: Load characteristics dynamic detection,

P00.03 Stiffness grade setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mod		
P00.03	Sumess grade setting	0~31	12	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

Set the response while the real-time auto-tuning is valid.

The parameter becomes valid when P00. 02=1 or 2; Invalid when P00. 02=0.

When P00. 02=1, stiffness grade can be changed.

When P00. 02=2, gain switchover is enabled and P01. 18 automatically changes to 10.

The larger this parameters is, the wider the servo control circuit bandwidth is, and the faster response is but this can also cause larger vibrations. Please adjust this parameter from low to high gradually when the instruction is 0.

P00.04	Load inertia ratio	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode	
P00.04	Luau mertia fatio	0~6000	100	0.01	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т	
This is the ratio of load inertia to motor rotor inertia.									
P00.05	P00.05 Position instruction source	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode	
PUU.05		0~3	0	-	Restart	Р	S	Т	

0: Pulse instruction

1: Step value instruction

S

Т



2: Internal position control

3: High-speed pulse instruction (including PG models), can receive the external high-speed pulse instruction

P00.07	Pulse train form	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F00.07	Fuise trainform	0~5	0	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: Direction + pulse, positive logic (Default)

1: Direction + pulse, negative logic

2: A-phase + B-phase, positive logic

3: A-phase + B-phase, negative logic

4: CW+CCW, positive logic

5: CW+CCW, negative logic

P00.08	Instruction units per motor one	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 00.08	revolution (32-bit)	0~1073741824	10000	1Unit	Restart	Р		

This is to set the instruction units (number of pulses) needed for motor one revolution.

0: this parameter is invalid and user needs to set electronic gear ratio;

Other values: this parameter is valid and user no need to set electronic gear ratio.

P00.10	Electronic gear numerator 1	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		de
P00.10	(32-bit)	0~1073741824	0	-	Immediate	Ρ		

The condition of this parameter to be functional: P00.08=0.

P00.12	Electronic gear denominator	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control N		ode
F00.12	(32-bit)	1~1073741824	10000	-	Immediate	Ρ		

The condition of this parameter to be functional: P00.08=0.

P00.14	Output pulse counts per motor	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F00.14	one revolution (32-bit)	16~1073741824	2500	1PPR	Restart	Ρ		

The number of OUTA or OUTB per motor one revolution.

P00.16	Pulse output positive direction	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P00.16	definition	0~1	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

0: CCW. When motor rotational direction is CCW, OUTA is before OUTB;

1: CW. When motor rotational direction is CW, OUTA is before OUTB.

P00.17	Dulco output OUT 7 polority	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mo	ode
P00.17	Pulse output OUT_Z polarity	0~1	0	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: OUT_Z is high electric level;

1: OUT_Z is low electric level.

2: High accuracy, OUT_Z is high electric level;

3: High accuracy, OUT_Z is low electric level

P00.18	Pulse output function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P00.10	Pulse output function selection	0~1	0	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: Encoder frequency division output;

1: Pulse instruction synchronous output.

2: Pulse instruction interpolation output(gantry synchronization)

3: External encoder pulse synchronization output

P00.19	Position deviation too large	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P00.19	threshold(32-bit)	1~1073741824	1000000	1P	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

When position deviation exceeds the value of this parameter, Err.043 will output.



P00.21	Regenerative resistor setting	Range	Default Unit Eff		Effective	Control M		ode
F00.21		0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: Use internal regenerative resistor (100s)

1: Use external regenerative resistor and natural cooling (150s) or forced air cooling (200s)

P00.22	External regenerative resistor	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ode			
P00.22	capacity	1~65535	100	1W	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т		
000.00	External regenerative resistor	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode				
P00.23	resistance value	1~1000	100	1	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т		

P00.24	External regenerative resistor	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Moc		ode
F00.24	heating time constant	1~30000	2000	0.1s	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P00.25	Regenerative voltage threshold	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mo	ode
F00.25	Regenerative voltage threshold	0~65535	400	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P00.26	Stop value cotting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Moc		ode
P00.20	Step value setting	-9999~9999	50	-	Immediate	Ρ		

P00.27	High-speed pulse train form	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		de
P00.27	nigh-speed pulse trainform	0~5	0	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: Direction + pulse, positive logic (Default)

1: Direction + pulse, negative logic

2: Phase-A (Pulse) +Phase-B(sign) orthogonal pulse, 4 multiplication, positive logic

3: Phase-A +Phase-B orthogonal pulse, 4 multiplication, negative logic

4: CW+CCW, positive logic

5: CW+CCW, negative logic

• P01 Group Gain Tuning Parameters

P01.00	Position loop gain 1	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mod	
P01.00	Position toop gain 1	10~20000	400	0.1/s	Immediate	Ρ		

The larger this parameters is, the faster position loop response is but this can also cause larger vibrations.

P01.01	Speed loop gain 1	Range Default Unit Effective				Control Mod		ode		
	Speed loop gain 1	10~20000	200	0.1Hz	Immediate	Ρ	S			
The large	The larger this parameters is, the faster speed loop response is but this can also cause larger vibrations.									
D01.02						Con	trol Mo	ode		
P01.02	Speed loop integral time 1	15~51200	3000	0.01ms	Immediate	Ρ	S			

The smaller this parameters is, the smaller steady-state deviation is. If set this parameter to 51200, it becomes invalid.

P01.03	Speed detection filter 1	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode			
	P01.03	Speed detection filter 1	0~15	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т		
The large	The larger this value is, the better vibration suppression effect is; but this will reduce response bandwidth.										



0~10000 100 0.01ms Immediate P S T

This parameter is to set first order low-pass filtering time constant of torque instruction and can suppress resonances caused by mechanical twisting.

P01.05	Desition lean sein 2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode			
P01.05	Position loop gain 2	10~20000	400	0.1/s	Immediate	Ρ					
The large	er this parameters is, the faster positio	n loop response is	but this can	also cau	se larger vibrat	ions.					
D01.0C	Cread learn gain 2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode			
P01.06	Speed loop gain 2	10~20000	200	0.1Hz	Immediate	Ρ	S				
The larger this parameters is, the faster speed loop response is but this can also cause larger vibrations.											
P01.07	Speed loop integral time 2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode			
P01.07	Speed toop integrat time 2	15~51200	3000	0.01ms	Immediate	Ρ	S				
The sma	ller this parameters is, the smaller stea	ady-state deviation	is. If set this	sparamet	er to 51200, it	becom	ies inva	alid.			
P01.08	Speed detection filter 2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode			
F01.08	Speed detection litter 2	0~15	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т			
The large	er this value is, the better vibration sup	pression effect is;	but this will	reduce re	esponse bandw	vidth.					
P01.09		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode			
F01.09	Torque instruction filter 2						_				

This parameter is to set first order low-pass filtering time constant of torque instruction and can suppress resonances caused by mechanical twisting.

100

0.01ms

Immediate

Р

S

Т

0~10000

P01.10	Speed regulator PDFF coefficient	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	ctive Contr	trol Mo	ode
P01.10	speed regulator PDFF coemclent	0~1000	1000	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	

100.0%: PI regulator; 0.0%: PDFF regulator

Medium value: can reduce overshoot but will also reduce speed loop response.

P01.11	Speed feedforward control	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P01.11	selection	0~1	0	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: no speed feedforward

1: internal speed feedforward

P01.12	Speed feedforward gain	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
F01.12	Speed leedlor ward gain	0~1500	300	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ		

This parameter is to set speed feedforward gain in position control mode and can help reduce position deviations in certain speeds.

P01.13	Speed feedforward filtering time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ontrol Mod	ode
P01.15	speed leedior ward littering time	0~6400	50	0.01ms	Immediate	Ρ		

This parameter is to set speed feedforward filtering time in position control mode.

P01.14	Torque feedforward control	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P01.14	selection	0~2	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	

0: No torque feedforward

1: Internal torque feedforward

2: Use TFFD as torque feedforward input

P01.15	Torque feedforward gain	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F01.15	forque leed of ward gain	0~1000	0	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	

This parameter can help reduce position deviation during acceleration/deceleration.



P01.16	Torque feedforward filtering time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F01.10	Torque reedforward intering time	0~6400	0	0.01ms	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P01.17	Digital input GAIN_SEL function	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
	selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	

0: Speed loop regulator P/PI switchover (Group 1 gains applicable)

1: Group 1/Group 2 gains switchover

P01.18	Position control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P01.18	mode	0~10	0	-	Immediate	Ρ		

0: Group 1 gains (fixed): P01.00~P01.04;

1: Group 2 gains (fixed): P01.05~P01.09;

2: Use GAIN_SEL signal to switch between Group 1 and Group 2 gains; or use speed regulator for P/PI switchover;

3: When torque instruction exceeds settings of P01.20 & P01.21, switch to Group 2; otherwise Group 1 after the time set in P01.19. Unit: 0.1%;

4: not applicable to position control mode or fully-closed loop mode;

5: When speed instruction exceeds settings of P01.20 & P01.21, switch to Group 2; otherwise Group 1 after the time set in P01.19. Unit: 1RPM;

6: When position deviation exceeds settings of P01.20 & P01.21, switch to Group 2; otherwise Group 1 after the time set in P01.19. Unit: 1 encoder resolution;

7: When position instruction is not 0, switch to Group 2; when position instruction maintains 0 after the time set in P01.19, switch to Group 1;

8: When positioning is not completed, switch to Group 2; when positioning is completed after the time set in P01.19, switch to Group 1;

9: When speed feedback exceeds settings of P01.20 & P01.21, switch to Group 2; otherwise Group 1 after the time set in P01.19;

10: When position instruction is not 0, switch to Group 2; when position instruction maintains 0 and speed feedback is lower than P01.20 after the time set in P01.19, switch to Group 1.

P01.19	Position control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		de
P01.19	delay	0~1000	50	0.1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

P01.20	Position control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P01.20	grade	0~20000	50	-	Immediate	Ρ		

P01.21	Position control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F01.21	hysteresis	0~20000	33	-	Immediate	Ρ		

P01.22	Position control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P01.22	time	0~1000	33	0.1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

P01.23	Speed control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mc		ode
P01.25	mode	0~5	0	-	Immediate		S	

0: Group 1 gains (fixed): P01.00~P01.04;

1: Group 2 gains (fixed): P01.05~P01.09;



2: Use GAIN_SEL signal to switch between Group 1 and Group 2 gains; or use speed regulator for P/PI switchover;

3: When torque instruction exceeds settings of P01.25 & P01.26, switch to Group 2; otherwise Group 1 after the time set in P01.24, unit 0.1%;

4: When speed instruction variation exceeds settings of P01.25 & P01.26, switch to Group 2; otherwise Group 1 after the time set in P01.24, unit 10rpm;

5: When speed instruction exceeds settings of P01.25 & P01.26, switch to Group 2; otherwise Group 1 after the time set in P01.24, unit 1rpm

P01.24	Speed control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P01.24	delay	0~1000	0	0.1ms	Immediate		S	

P01.25	Speed control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P01.25	grade	0~20000	0	-	Immediate		S	

P01.26	Speed control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P01.20	hysteresis	0~20000	0	-	Immediate		S	

P01.27	Torque control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P01.27	mode	0~3	0	-	Immediate			Т

0: Group 1 gains (fixed): P01.00~P01.04;

1: Group 2 gains (fixed): P01.05~P01.09;

2: Use GAIN_SEL signal to switch between Group 1 and Group 2 gains; or use speed regulator for P/PI switchover;

3: When torque instruction exceeds settings of P01.29 & P01.30, switch to Group 2; otherwise Group 1 after the time set in P01.28, unit 0.1%;

P01.28	Torque control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mc		ode
F01.20	delay	0~1000	0	0.1ms	Immediate			Т

P01.29	Torque control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
F01.29	grade	0~20000	0	-	Immediate			Т

P01.30	Torque control gain switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
P01.50	hysteresis	0~20000	0	-	Immediate			Т

P01.31	Observer enable	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con		ode
P01.51	Observer enable	0~2	0	-	Restart	Р	S	Т

0: Debugging

1: Disable

2: Enable

P01.32	Observer cutoff frequency	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P01.52	Observer cuton nequency	0~500	100	1HZ	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

The greater the cutoff frequency, the faster the response of speed observation and speed feedback, which may cause abnormal noise.

P01.33	Observer phase compensation	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F01.55	time	$0 \sim 10000$	0	0.01m	Immediat	Ρ	S	Т



е

s

Compensation feedback detection delay may increase the stability margin within a certain range, but should not be set too large.

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P01.34	Observer inertia coefficient	$0 \sim 10000$	1000	0.01m s	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

The recommended setting value is 1024 when the inertia is stable and accurate.

• P02 Group Vibration Suppression Parameters

P02.00	Position instruction smoothing	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.00	filter	0~65535	0	0.1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

This parameter is position instruction first order low-pass filtering time constant.

P02.01	Position instruction FIR filter	Range	Default Unit Effe	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode	
F02.01	Position instruction Fix litter	0~1280	0	0.1ms	Immediate	Р		

P02.02	Adaptive filtering mode	Range	Default	Default Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 02.02	Adaptive littering mode	0~4	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	

0: Adaptive invalid, $3^{rd} \& 4^{th}$ filters are functioning but parameters are not updated;

1: Only 3rd filter is functioning with updated parameters;

2: $3^{\rm rd}\,\&\,4^{\rm th}$ filters are functioning with updated parameters;

3: Resonance frequency testing, but parameters are not updated;

4: Clear adaptive records, $3^{rd} \& 4^{th}$ filters are not functioning.

P02.03	Adaptive filtering load mode	Range	Default Unit Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode		
F02.03	Adaptive intering load mode	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: High stiffness load

1: Low stiffness load

P02.04	First notch filter frequency	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Ma	ode
P02.04	(manual)	50~5000	5000	1Hz	Immediate	Ρ	S	
This is th	e central frequency of first notch filter.	If set to 5000 (defa	ault), it is inv	valid.				
P02.05 First notch filter width Range Default Unit						Control Mo		ode
P02.05	First notch litter width	0~12	2	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	
P02.06	First notch filtor donth	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
FU2.00	First notch filter depth	0~99	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P02.07	Second notch filter frequency	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.07	(manual)	50~5000	5000	1Hz	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P02.08	Second notch filter width	Range Default Unit		Default Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Mo	ode
P02.06	Second noter mitter width	0~12	2	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P02.09 Second notch filter depth Range Defa	ault Unit	Effective	Control Mode
---	-----------	-----------	--------------



					S SERVU USE		IUAL	
		0~99	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	
			_	-				
P02.10	Third notch filter frequency	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.10	mind noter miller nequency	50~5000	5000	1Hz	Immediate	Ρ	S	
D02 11	Third notch filtor width	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.11	Third notch filter width	0~12	2	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	
D02 12	Thind we tak filten de ath	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.12	Third notch filter depth	0~99	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	
500.10		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.13	Fourth notch filter frequency	50~5000	5000	1Hz	Immediate	Ρ	S	
Dealer	F (1) (1) (2) (1)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.14	Fourth notch filter width	0~12	2	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	
500.45		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.15	Fourth notch filter depth	0~99	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	
500.40		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.19	Position instruction FIR filter 2	0~1280	0	0.1ms	Immediate	Ρ		
	First vibration attenuation	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.20	frequency	0~1000	0	0.1Hz	Immediate	Ρ	S	
Frequen	cy value of low-frequency resonance p	oint 1.						
	First vibration attenuation filter	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.21	setting	0~10	0	0.1	Immediate	Ρ	S	
Half-cycl	e attenuation coefficient of low-freque	ency resonance po	int 1.					
500.00	Second vibration attenuation	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.22	frequency	0~1000	0	0.1Hz	Immediate	Ρ	S	
Frequen	cy value of low-frequency resonance p	oint 2.					•	
D00.00	Second vibration attenuation filter	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.23	setting	0~10	0	0.1	Immediate	Ρ	S	
Half-cycl	e attenuation coefficient of low-freque	ency resonance po	int 2.	•				-
Deces		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.31	Resonance point 1 frequency	0~5000	5000	1Hz	Display only	Ρ	S	
Resonan	ce frequency detected by adaptive firs	t notch filter.		•			•	
D00.00		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.32	Resonance point 1 bandwidth	0~20	2	-	Display only	Ρ	S	
Resonan	ce frequency width detected by adapt	ive first notch filter	r.	•			•	
P02.33	Resonance point 1 amplitude	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
L	1		1		1			



0~1000 0 - Display only P S					 		
		0~1000	0	-	Ρ	S	

Resonance frequency width detected by adaptive first notch filter.

P02.34	Decemente neint 2 frequency	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.34	Resonance point 2 frequency	0~5000	5000	1Hz	Display only	Ρ	S	
Resonance frequency detected by adaptive second notch filter.								
P02.35	Decemence point 2 handwidth	Range	Default Unit Effective	Effective	Control Mod			
	Resonance point 2 bandwidth	0~20	2	-	Display only	Ρ	S	
Resonan	ce frequency width detected by adapt	ive second notch f	ilter.					
D02.26	Resonance point 2 amplitude	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P02.36		0~1000	0	-	Display only	Ρ	S	

Resonance frequency width detected by adaptive second notch filter.

• P03 Group Speed & Torque Control Parameters

P03.00	Speed instruction source selection	Range	Default	Default Unit Ef	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F03.00	Speed instruction source selection	0~6	0	-	Restart		S	

0: by P03.03 setting value;

1: SPR (default AI1);

2: SPR, multi-stage 2~16 switchover;

3: multi-stage 1~16 switchover;

4: communication setting;

5: SPR + digital setting;

6: multi-stage 1~16 switchover + digital setting.

P03.03	P03.03 Speed instruction digital setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P03.05	Speed instruction digital setting	-9000~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate		S	

P03.04	IOC speed setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P03.04	JOG speed setting	0~3000	200	1RPM	Immediate		S	

P03.08	Torque limit source	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F03.08	Torque timit source	0~3	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	

0: Internal torque limit by P03.09, P03.10

1: External torque limit by P03.11, P03.12 enabled by P_CL/N_CL signals

2: TLMTP i.e. Al1 or Al2 as external forward/reverse torque limit

3: TLMTP as forward limit; TLMTN as reverse limit

Internal forward torque limit	0	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
	0~5000	3000	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
Relative to motor rated torque (100.0%).							
Internal reverse torque limit	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
	0~5000	3000	0.1%	Immediate	Р	S	
motor rated torque (100.0%).							
External forward torque limit	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
	Internal reverse torque limit	notor rated torque (100.0%). Internal reverse torque limit 0~5000 notor rated torque (100.0%).	notor rated torque (100.0%). Internal reverse torque limit Range Default 0~5000 3000 notor rated torque (100.0%).	notor rated torque (100.0%). Internal reverse torque limit Range Default Unit 0~5000 3000 0.1% notor rated torque (100.0%).	notor rated torque (100.0%). Internal reverse torque limit Range Default Unit Effective 0~5000 3000 0.1% Immediate notor rated torque (100.0%).	Range Default Unit Effective Con Internal reverse torque limit 0~5000 3000 0.1% Immediate P notor rated torque (100.0%). 0 0 0 0 0 0	Notor rated torque (100.0%). Range Default Unit Effective Control Model Internal reverse torque limit 0~5000 3000 0.1% Immediate P S notor rated torque (100.0%). 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0



			HCFA /	(3E SERI	3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL					
		0~5000	3000	0.1%	Immediate	Р	S			
Relative t	to motor rated torque (100.0%).									
002 12	External reverse terrus limit	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
P03.12	External reverse torque limit	0~5000	3000	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S			
Relative t	o motor rated torque (100.0%).									
P03.14	Acceleration time 1	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
P03.14	Acceleration time 1	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate		S			
0ms~655	35ms/1000rpm									
P03.15	Deceleration time 1	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode		
P03.15	Deceleration time 1	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate		S			
0ms~655	35ms/1000rpm									
P03.16	Acceleration time 2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
P05.10	Acceleration time 2	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate			Т		
0ms~655	35ms/1000rpm									
P03.17	Deceleration time 2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
F03.17	Deceleration time 2	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate			Т		
0ms~655	35ms/1000rpm									
P03.19	Zero-speed clamp function	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
L.02'TA		0~2	0	-	Immediate		S	Т		

0: Invalid

1: When ZERO_SPD is valid, the speed command is forced to be 0.

2: When ZERO_SPD is valid, the speed command is forced to be 0. When the actual speed of motor is less than the value

of P03.20, servo will switch over to position control mode and lock.

P03.20	Zaro speed clamp threshold value	Range	Default Unit Effect	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode	
P03.20	Zero-speed clamp threshold value	0~1000	10	1RPM	Immediate		S	Т

P03.22	Torque instruction course	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	ve Control		de
	Torque instruction source	0~4	0	-	Restart			Т

0: Digital setting of P03.25;

1: TQR;

2: Digital setting, TQR switchover (CMD_SEL);

3: Communication setting;

4: TQR+ Digital setting.

P03.25	Torque instruction digital setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	e Control M		ode
P03.25	value	-3000~3000	0	0.1%	Immediate			Т

-300.0%~300.0% (relative to motor rated torque)

P03.26	Speed limit source in torque	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		de
F03.20	control	0~1	0	-	Immediate			Т

0: Internal positive/negative speed limit P03.27 and P3.28

1: SPL

P03.27	Internal positive speed limit	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	re Control M		ode
F03.27	internat positive speed tinnt	0~9000	3000	1RPM	Immediate			Т



DU2 28	P03.28 Internal negative speed limit	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 03.20	internal negative speed limit	0~9000	3000	-	Immediate			Т

P03.29	Hard limit torque limit	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P03.29	Hard limit torque limit	0~4000	1000	0.1%	Immediate	Р		

When contacting the torque limit at hard limit, this should be -300. 0% to 300. 0% (based on the rated torque of motor). When the torque instruction increases rapidly and time exceeds the detection time set in P03.30, it篠s considered to contact hard limit.

Use torque instruction sign to distinguish positive/ negative hard limit.

When the third digit of P07.08 from the right side is set to 1 or 2, this parameter becomes valid.

P03.30	Hard limit torque limit detection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P03.30	time	0~2000	100	-	Immediate	Ρ		

When the third digit of P07.08 from the right side is set to 1 or 2, this parameter becomes valid.

P03.31	Internal speed instruction	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	e Control I		ode
F03.31	segment number selection mode	0~1	0	-	Restart		S	

0: DI terminal selection

1: Communication

P03.32	Acceleration time selection for	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
P03.32	internal speed segment 1-8	0~1	0	-	Immediate		S	

0: Acceleration time 1 (P03.14); 1: Acceleration time 2 (P03.16).

P03.33	Deceleration time selection for	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F 03.33	internal speed segment 1-8	0~1	0	-	Immediate		S	

0: Deceleration time 1 (P03.15);

1: Deceleration time 2 (P03.17).

P03.34	Acceleration time selection for	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
P05.54	internal speed segment 9-16	0~1	0	-	Immediate		S	

0: Acceleration time 1 (P03.14);

1: Acceleration time 2 (P03.16).

P03.35	Deceleration time selection for	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
P03.33	internal speed segment 9-16	0~1	0	-	Immediate		S	

0: Deceleration time 1 (P03.15);

1: Deceleration time 2 (P03.17).

P03.36	Segment 1 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P03.30	Segment 1 speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	

P03.37	Segment 2 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P03.37	Segment z speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	

P03.38	Segment 3 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P03.36	Segment S speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	



		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
P03.39	Segment 4 speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
P03.40	Segment 5 speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
<u> </u>								
D02 41	Comment Comment	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
P03.41	Segment 6 speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
P03.42	Segment 7 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
1 05.42	Segment r speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
				-		_		
P03.43	Segment 8 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
1 03.45	Segmento specu	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
· · · · ·						1		
P03.44	Segment 9 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
105.11	Segment's speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
				r				
P03.45	Segment 10 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
1 03.15	Segment 10 speed	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
· · · · ·		-1	r		1			
P03.46	Segment 11 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
	008.0000 11 00000	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
ГТ				1		1		
P03.47	Segment 12 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
	0	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
ГТ		I		1				
P03.48	Segment 13 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
		-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
T		-	[
P03.49	Segment 14 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	ol Mo	de
	C Trans	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
[]			[[1		
P03.50	Segment 15 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro		de
		-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	
[]			[[1		
P03.51	Segment 16 speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Contro	1	de
		-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Immediate		S	

• P04 Group Digital Input/output Parameters

P04.00	Normal DI filter selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode
		00				



		0~10000	500	1µs	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
This parameter is only applicable to DI1 to DI6. For DI7 to DI9, refer to P06.44.								
D04.01	DI1 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P04.01		0~63	1	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

Input function codes: 0, 1-63

0: No definition

1~63: Funl N. 1~63 (Refer to the table of DI function. Some DI haven篠t been defined, reserved)

Please refer to table below:

Value	Sign	Name	Remarks				
1	6.01	Constant	Invalid-Servo disabled				
1	S_ON	Servo enable	Valid-Servo enabled				
2	ERR_RST	Error reset	Valid when detecting edge changes.				
2		Coin avvitale aver	Invalid-Speed control loop is PI control.				
3	GAIN_SEL	Gain switchover	Valid- Speed control loop is P control.				
4		Command switchover	Invalid: present command is A				
4	CMD_SEL	Command Switchover	Valid: present command is B				
5	PERR_CLR	Pulse deviation clear	Invalid-No operation				
5	PERK_CLK	Pulse deviation clear	Valid-Clear pulse deviation				
6	MI_SEL1	16-stage instruction					
0	MI_JLLI	switchover					
7	MI_SEL2	16-stage instruction					
I	8 MI_SEL3	switchover	Select 16 position instruction or speed instruction to execute				
Q		16-stage instruction	via DI terminal.				
0	MI_JELJ	switchover					
9	MI_SEL4	16-stage instruction					
9	MI_JEL4	switchover					
10	MODE_SEL	Control mode switchover	Switchover of control modes when P00.01 is set to 3, 4 or 5.				
10			Valid-Zero-speed clamp enabled				
12	ZERO_SPD	Zero-speed clamp	Invalid- Zero-speed clamp disabled				
10			Valid- Pulse input inhibition				
13	INHIBIT	Pulse input inhibition	Invalid-Pulse input allowed				
14	P_OT	Positive over-travel	Use with limit switches for over-travel protections.				
15	N_OT	Negative over-travel	Use with limit switches for over-travel protections.				
10		External forward torque	Valid-External torque limit is valid				
16	P_CL	limit	Invalid- External torque limit is invalid				
17		External reverse torque	Valid- External torque limit is valid				
17	N_CL	limit	Invalid- External torque limit is invalid				
10		Decitive IOC	Valid- Input according to the specified instruction				
18	P_JOG	Positive JOG	Invalid-Instruction input stop				
19	N_JOG	Negative JOG					
20	GEAR_SEL1		GEAR_SEL1 invalid, GEAR_SEL2 invalid: electronic gear 1				
21	GEAR_SEL2	Electronic gear selection	GEAR_SEL1 valid, GEAR_SEL2 invalid: electronic gear 2				



			HURA AJE SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL
			GEAR_SEL1 invalid, GEAR_SEL2 valid: electronic gear 3
			GEAR_SEL1 valid, GEAR_SEL2 valid: electronic gear 4
22		Position instruction	Invalid-No reverse;
22	POS_DIR	negation	Valid-Reverse
22			Invalid-No reverse;
23	SPD_DIR	Speed instruction negation	Valid-Reverse
24		Torque instruction	Invalid-No reverse;
24	TOQ_DIR	negation	Valid-Reverse
25		Internal multi-stage	Invalid-Disable internal multi-stage instruction;
25	PSEC_EN	enable	Valid- Enable internal multi-stage instruction
26	INTP_ULK	Interrupt positioning release	Valid: when P08.86 is set to 2 or 4
27	INTP_OFF	Interrupt positioning inhibit	Valid: when P08.86 is set to non-zero value
20		Herning evicin point	Can be used as origin position signal or deceleration position
28	HOME_IN	Homing origin point	signal
29	STHOME	Homing start	Start homing operation.
30	FGTOD	Emergency stop	Invalid-No effect
30	ESTOP	Emergency stop	Valid-Emergency stop enabled
31	CTED	Step enable	Valid-Step enabled;
51	STEP	Step chable	Invalid-Instruction is 0, positioning
32		Forced error protection	Invalid-No effect
52	FORCE_ERR	roleed enor protection	Valid- Forced error protection
34	INTP_TRIG	Interrupt positioning trigger	Valid: when P08.86 is set to non-zero value, can only use DI8 or DI9.
		Internal position instruction	Invalid-No effect
35	INPOSHAL T	generation pause	Valid- Decelerate and pause executing internal multi-stage
		Benergener barroe	position and interrupt positioning
36	ANALOG_OFF	Analog input inhibition	Invalid-No effect,
			Valid- Analog input inhibition
		SEN enable absolute position	Invalid-No effect;
37	ENC_SEN		Valid- OAOBOZ send absolute position data, cannot enable
31	Ente_bEnt	data sending	

P04.02	DI2 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective Contro		trol Mo	ode
		0~63	2	-	Restart	Р	S	Т

P04.03	DI3 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
	Distermination selection	0~63	13	-	Restart	Р	S	Т

D04.04	P04.04 DI4 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P04.04	D14 terminal function selection	0~63	5	-	Restart	Р	S	Т



— IIII			1101777	3E SERI						
D04.05		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
P04.05	DI5 terminal function selection	0~63	25	-	Restart	Р	S	Т		
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
P04.06	DI6 terminal function selection	0~63	14	-	Restart	Р	S	Т		
I			•		L					
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
P04.07	DI7 terminal function selection	0~63	15	-	Restart	Р	S	Т		
I			•		L					
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
P04.08	DI8 terminal function selection	0~63	0	-	Restart	Р	S	Т		
I								1		
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode		
P04.09	DI9 terminal function selection	0~63	0	-	Restart	Р	S	Т		
I								1		
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	ive Control Mode				
P04.11	DI1 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т		
Input pol	arity:							I		
0: Low lev	-									
1: High le										
1. High te		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode				
P04.12	DI2 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	P	S	т		
		0 1	0		minediate	1	5			
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode		
P04.13	DI3 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	P	S	Т		
		0.1	0	_	IIIIIIeulate	I	5	I		
		Danga	Default		n	6				
P04.14	DI4 terminal logic selection	Range	Default		Effective		tral M	ada		
		0 1	0	Unit	Effective		trol M			
		0~1	0	Unit -	Effective Immediate	P	trol M S	ode T		
D04 15				-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т		
P04.15	DI5 terminal logic selection	Range	Default	- Unit	Immediate Effective	P Con	S trol M	T ode		
P04.15	DI5 terminal logic selection			-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т		
P04.15	DI5 terminal logic selection	Range 0~1	Default 0	- Unit -	Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P	S trol M S	T ode T		
P04.15 P04.16	DI5 terminal logic selection DI6 terminal logic selection	Range 0~1 Range	Default 0 Default	- Unit - Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective	P Con P Con	S trol M S trol M	T ode T ode		
		Range 0~1	Default 0	- Unit -	Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P	S trol M S	T ode T		
		Range 0~1 Range 0~1	Default 0 Default 1	- Unit - Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P	S trol M S trol M	T ode T ode T		
	DI6 terminal logic selection	Range 0~1 Range 0~1 Range	Default 0 Default	- Unit - Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective	P Con P Con P	S trol M trol M S trol M	T ode T ode T ode		
P04.16		Range 0~1 Range 0~1	Default 0 Default 1	- Unit - Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P	S trol M S trol M	T ode T ode T		
P04.16	DI6 terminal logic selection	Range 0~1 Range 0~1 Range	Default 0 Default 1 Default	- Unit Unit Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P	S trol M trol M S trol M	T ode T ode T ode		
P04.16 P04.17	DI6 terminal logic selection DI7 terminal logic selection	Range 0~1 Range 0~1 Range	Default 0 Default 1 Default	- Unit Unit Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective	P Con P Con P Con	S trol M trol M S trol M	ode T ode T ode T ode		
P04.16	DI6 terminal logic selection	Range 0~1 Range 0~1 Range 0~1	Default 0 Default 1 Default 1	- Unit Unit - Unit -	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P Con	S trol M trol M S trol M S	ode T ode T ode T ode		
P04.16 P04.17	DI6 terminal logic selection DI7 terminal logic selection	Range 0~1 Range 0~1 Range 0~1 Range	Default 0 Default 1 Default 1 Default	- Unit Unit - Unit - Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P Con Con	S trol M S trol M S trol M	T ode T ode T ode T		



HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL

0~1 0 - Immediate P S T

P04.21	DO1 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		ode
		0~31	11	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

Output function codes: 1-31

0: No definition

1 \sim 31: FunOUT. 1 \sim 31 (Refer to the table of DO function. Some havenik been defined, reserved)

Please refer to table below:

Value	Sign	Name	Remarks					
1	C DDV	Corrico recedu	Valid- Servo ready					
1	S_RDY	Servo ready	Invalid- Servo not ready					
2	S_ERR	Servo error	Valid when detecting error					
3	S_WARN	Servo warning	Valid when alarm output					
4	TCON	Matarratatian	Valid-Motor rotation is valid					
4	TGON	Motor rotation	Invalid- Motor rotation is invalid.					
5	V_ZERO	Motor speed is 0	Valid- Motor speed is 0					
5	V_ZERO	Motor speed is 0	Invalid- Motor speed is not 0					
6	V_CMP	Speed conformity	Speed control, valid when absolute deviation of motor speed					
0	V_CMP	Speed comonnity	and speed instruction is less than the settings of P04.44.					
7	COIN	Positioning completed	Position control, valid when pulse deviation is less than the					
1	COIN	Positioning completed	settings of P04.47.					
8	NEAR	Positioning poor	Position control, valid when pulse deviation is less than the					
0	NEAR	Positioning near	settings of P04.50.					
9	T_LT	Torque in limit	Valid - Motor torque is in limit					
5	1_01	Torque in tinit	Invalid - Motor torque is not in limit					
10	V_LT	Speed in limit	Valid - Motor speed is in limit					
10	V_L1	Speculintinit	Invalid - Motor speed is not in limit					
11	BKOFF	Brake release	Valid – Brake release,motor rotate					
	BROTT	Brune release	Invalid –Motor shaft lock					
12	T_ARR	Torque reached	Valid when torque feedback reaches the settings of P04.55;					
12	1_/1111	Torque reachea	allowable fluctuations set in P04.56.					
13	V_ARR	Speed reached	Valid when speed feedback reaches the settings of P04.45;					
10	•_/	opecarcaenca	allowable fluctuations ± 10 rpm.					
15	INTP_DONE	Interrupt positioning	Position deviation is smaller than setting value of 04.47 at					
10		complete	interrupt positioning. Signal holding time is set by 04.49.					
16	DB_OUT	Dynamic brake output	Requires external relay or contactor and current limiting					
	55_001	-)	resistor					
17	HOME	Homing complete						
18	INTP_WORK	Interrupt positioning working	Interrupt positioning execution					
19	PCOM1	Position 1 comparison	Output trigger signal when position 1 reaches the					
		trigger signal	corresponding range					
20	PCOM2	Position 2 comparison	Output trigger signal when position 2 reaches the					
20	1 00002	trigger signal	corresponding range					



21	PCOM3	Position 3 comparison	Output trigger signal when position 3 reaches the
	PCOMS	trigger signal	corresponding range
22	PCOM4	Position 4 comparison	Output trigger signal when position 4 reaches the
22	FCOM4	trigger signal	corresponding range

P04.22	DO2 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.22	DOZ terminal function selection	0~31	4	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
P04.23	DO3 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.23	DO3 terminal function selection	0~31	7	-	Restart	Р	S	Т
P04.24		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.24	DO4 terminal function selection	0~31	5	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
	·							
P04.25	DO5 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.25	DOS terminat function selection	0~31	9	-	Restart	Р	S	Т
P04.26	DO6 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		ode
P04.26		0~31	6	-	Restart	Р	S	Т
P04.27	D07 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.27	DOT terminal function selection	0~31	1	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
P04.28	DO8 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.28	DO8 terminal function selection	0~31	2	-	Restart	Р	S	Т
	·							
P04.29	DO9 terminal function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.29	eod terminal function selection	0~31	0	-	Restart	Р	S	Т
!			·				•	•
						1		

P04.31	DO1 terminal logic coloction	Range Default Ur	Unit	Effective	e Contr		ode	
P04.31	DO1 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

Output polarity:0-1

0: Connected at valid (normally-open contacts)

1: Disconnected at valid (normally-closed contacts)

P04.32	DO2 terminal logic selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ode	
F 04.32	DO2 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P04.33	DO2 torminal logic coloction	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P04.55	DO3 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P04.34	DO4 terminal logic coloction	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P04.54	DO4 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т



——雨]	11股份——		HCFA X	3E SERI	ES SERVO USE	R MAN	IUAL	
D04.25		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.35	DO5 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т
D04.20	DOC terminal large calestian	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.36	DO6 terminal logic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
P04.37	DO7 terminal logic selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
F 04.37	DOT terminat togic selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
P04.38	DO8 terminal logic selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
1 04.50	Doo terminariogie selection	0~1	1	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
					[
P04.39	DO9 terminal logic selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
1 0 1.00	bos terminar togie setection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
	1			r				
	FUNINL signal unassigned state	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.41	(Hex)	0000H \sim	0	-	Restart	Р	S	Т
		FFFFH						
0~0xFFF								
Bit0~Bit1	15 corresponds to DI functions 0~15.			[
	FUNINH signal unassigned state	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.42	(Hex)	0000H \sim	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
0 0 55		FFFFH						
0~0xFFF Bit0~Bit1	-+ 15 corresponds to DI functions 16~31.							
504.40	Motor rotational signal (TGON)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.43	threshold	0~1000	20	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
D04.44	Speed conformity signal (V_CMP)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.44	width	10~1000	50	1RPM	Immediate		S	
P04.45	Speed reached signal (V_ARR)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P04.43	width	10~9000	100	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
P04.47	Positioning completion (COIN)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
1 04.47	threshold	1~65535	100	1P	Immediate	Ρ		
P04.48	Positioning completion output	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode

0: When position deviation absolute value is less than the setting value of P04.47, output COIN signal;

1: When position deviation absolute value is less than the setting value of P04.47 and position instruction is 0, output COIN signal;

2- When position deviation absolute value is less than the setting value of P04.47 and position instruction is 0, output



COIN signal and holding time is the setting value of P04.49.

3: When position deviation absolute value is less than the setting value of P04.47 and position instruction is 0 after filtering, output COIN signal;

4: Condition 0 and zero-speed signal is valid, output COIN signal;

5: Condition 1 and zero-speed signal is valid, output COIN signal;

6: Condition 2 and zero-speed signal is valid, output COIN signal;

7: Condition 3 and zero-speed signal is valid, output COIN signal.

P04.49	Positioning completion holding	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P04.49	time	1~65535	1	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

P04.50	Positioning near (NEAR) threshold	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
F 04.30	Positioning hear (NEAK) threshold	1~65535	65535	1P	Immediate	Ρ		

	Servo OFF delay time after holding	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P04.51	brake taking action when speed is	10~500	10	1ms	Immediate	Р	s	т
	0						-	

P04.52	Speed setting for holding brake to	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ode	
F 04.32	take action in motion	0~3000	100	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
D04 E2	Waiting time for holding brake to	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		
P04.53	take action in motion	$0 \sim 9999$	10	1ms	Immediate	Р	S	Т

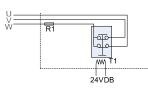
P04.54	Created output function patting	Range Default Unit Effective	Control Mode					
P04.34	Special output function setting	0~3	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

0: Invalid

1: External DB output, DO9 only (please ensure safety)

2: OCZ output, DO6 only

3: Both 1 & 2 are in use



P04.55	Torque reached (T ARR) threshold	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P04.55	Torque reactied (T_AKK) tilleshold	0~3000	1000	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P04.56	Torque reached signal width	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Moc		ode
P04.30	Torque reached signal width	0~3000	200	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P04.57	Phase-Z pulse width adjustment	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		
P04.57		0~100	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т



P04.58	Zero-speed signal output limit	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		
		0~1000	60	1rpm	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P05 Group Analog Input/output Parameters

	1	r	1	1	[
P05.00	Al1 minimum input	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
		-1000~1000	-1000	0.01V	Restart	Р	S	Т
-10.00V~	10.00V							
P05.01	Corresponding value of AI1	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		
	minimum input	-1000~1000	-1000	0.1%	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
-100.0%	~100.0% ((100% speed corresponds to	P05.14 setting va	lue, 100% t	orque cor	responds to P05	5.15 set	ting va	alue.)
P05.02	Al1 maximum input	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
		-1000~1000	1000	0.01V	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
-10.00V~	10.00V							
	Corresponding value of Al1	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mod	
P05.03	maximum input	-1000~1000	1000	0.1%	Restart	Р	S	Т
-100.0%	~100.0% ((100% speed corresponds to	P05.14 setting va	lue, 100% t	orque cor	responds to P05	5.15 set	ting va	alue.)
	Al1 zero offset	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P05.04		-500~500	0	1mV	Immediate	Р	S	Т
	Al1 dead-zone setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P05.05		0~200	0	0.1%	Immediate	Р	S	Т
			•					
	Al1 input filtering time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		ode
P05.06		0~65535	20	0.1ms	Immediate	Р	S	Т
			•					
	Al2 minimum input	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P05.07		-1000~1000	-1000	0.01V	Restart	Р	S	Т
-10.00V~	10.00V						1	
	Corresponding value of AI2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P05.08	minimum input	-1000~1000	-1000	0.1%	Restart	Р	S	Т
-100.0%	~100.0% ((100% speed corresponds to	P05.14 setting va	lue, 100% t	orque cor	responds to P05	5.15 set	ting va	alue.)
	AI2 maximum input	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P05.09		-1000~1000	1000	0.01V	Restart	Р	S	Т
-10.00V~	10.00V					1		
	Corresponding value of Al2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mode	
P05.10	maximum input	-1000~1000	1000	0.1%	Restart	Р	S	Т
-100.0%	~100.0% ((100% speed corresponds to	P05.14 setting va	lue, 100% t	orque cor	responds to P05	5.15 set	ting va	alue.)
P05.11	Al2 zero offset	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		
		-500~500	0	1mV	Immediate	Р	S	Т
	1	I	1	L		I	I	I



P05.12	AI2 dead-zone setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.12	AIZ dead-zone setting	0~200	0	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
DOE 12	AID input filtering time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.13	AI2 input filtering time	0~65535	20	0.1ms	Immediate	Р	S	Т

P05.14	Al cotting 1000/ croad	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.14	Al setting 100% speed	0~9000	3000	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
0~9000R	PM							
P05.15	Al cotting 100% torque	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.15	Al setting 100% torque	0~500	100	0.01	Immediate	Р	S	Т

0~5.00 times motor rated torque

P05.16	All function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.16	ALL INFICION SELECTION	0~5	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т

0: SPR, speed instruction;

1: TQR, torque instruction;

2: SPL, speed limit;

3: TLMTP, positive torque limit;

4: TLMTN, negative torque limit;

5: TFFD, torque feedforward.

P05.17	AI2 function selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F03.17	AIZ TUTCION SELECTION	0~5	3	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

Same as P05.16.

P05.28	AO1 signal selection (need	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 03.26	optional card)	0~13	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: Motor speed (1V/1000RPM);

1: Speed instruction (1V/1000RPM);

2: Torque instruction (1V/100%);

3: Position deviation (0.05V/1 instruction unit);

4: Position amplifier deviation after electronic gear (0.05V/1 encoder unit);

5: Position instruction speed (1V/1000RPM);

6: Positioning completion (Completed: 5V; Not completed: 0V);

7: Speed feedforward (1V/1000RPM);

8: Torque feedforward (1V/100%);

9: Load ratio (1V/100%);

10: Regenerative load ratio (1V/100%);

11: Module temperature (0.1V/1°C);

12: AI1 (1V/1V);

13: AI2 (1V/1V).

P05.29	AO1 voltage offset	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.29	AOI voltage offset	-10000~10000	0	mV	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P05.30 AO1 multiplier Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode



		-99.99~99.99	1.00	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
P05.31	AO2 signal selection (need	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.51	optional card)	0~13	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
Same as	P05.28.							
P05.32	AQ2 violtage offect	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.32	AO2 voltage offset	-10000~10000	0	mV	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P05.33	AO2multiplier	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P05.55	AOZITUTUpiler	-99.99~99.99	1.00	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	de
P05.34	AO monitoring value types	0000H ~	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	т
		00FFH						

 $0 \sim 255$

Hexadecimal, from right to left:

First digit: Set AO1 monitoring value types

Second digit: Set AO2 monitoring value types

0: Data output with sign, -10V $\,\sim\,$ +10V,

1: Absolute data output, 0 $\,\sim\,$ 10V

• P06 Group Expansion Parameters

P06.00	Electronic gear numerator	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.00	2(32-bit)	1~1073741824	0	-	Immediate	Р		

P06.02	Electronic gear numerator	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P06.02	3(32-bit)	1~1073741824	0	-	Immediate	Ρ		

P06.04	Electronic gear numerator	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.04	4(32-bit)	1~1073741824	0	-	Immediate	Р		

P06.06	Position deviation clearance	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.06	function	0~3	0	-	Immediate	Ρ		

0: Clear position deviation when servo is OFF and has error;

1: Clear position deviation only when servo has error;

2: Clear position deviation when servo is OFF and has error and PERR_CLR is valid;

3: Clear position deviation only by PERR_CLR

P06.09	Electronic gear ratio switchover	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F00.09	delay	0~1	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	

0: Switch after position instruction maintains 0 for 10ms;

1: Real-time switchover.

P06.10 Potential energy load torque Range Default Unit Effective Control	ode
--	-----



	compensation	-100~100	0	1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	
Compen	sation for gravitational load.							

P06.11	P06.10 memory selections	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.11	Public memory selections	0~2	2	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	

0: Automatic update, memory at power off;

1: Automatic update, initialize after power off;

2: Not automatic update.

P06.12	Forward friction torque	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control		ode
P06.12	compensation	-3000 ~ 3000	0	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P06.13	Reverse friction torque	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.13	compensation	-3000 ~ 3000	0	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P06.14 Visc		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.14	Viscous friction compensation	-3000 ~ 3000	0	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P06.15	Friction compensation time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.15	constant	$0 \sim 10000$	0	0.1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P06.16	Friction compensation low-speed	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.16	zone	$0 \sim 500$	1	1rpm	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P06.19	Parameter identification rate	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.19		100~1000	500	-	Restart	Ρ	S	

P06.20	Parameter identification	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 00.20	acceleration time	50~10000	100	-	Restart	Ρ	S	

P06.21	Parameter identification	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F00.21	deceleration time	50~10000	100	-	Restart	Р	S	

P06.22	Parameter identification mode	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.22	selection	0~1	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	

0: During auto-tuning, not update inertia automatically;

1: During auto-tuning, update inertia automatically.

P06.23	Initial angle identification current	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.23	limit	0~2000	500	0.1%	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

P06.24	Instantaneous power failure	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.24	protection	0~2	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т



0: No protection;

1: With protection;

2: With protection and automatic reset.

2: With p	rotection and automatic reset.							
P06.25	Instantaneous power failure	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P00.25	deceleration time	0~10000	20	1ms	Immediate	Р	S	Т
The setti	ng range is 0~10000ms/1000RPM.							
P06.26	Sorrya OEE stop mode selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P00.20	Servo OFF stop mode selection	0~2	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
0: Coast	to stop;							
1: Zero-s	peed stop;							
2: Stop b	y emergency torque (P06.32).					-		
P06.27	Second category fault stop mode	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P00.27	selection	0~2	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т
Same as	P06.26.							
DOC 20	Over troval is a static -	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P06.28	Over-travel input setting	0~1	1	-	Restart	Р	S	Т
0: P_OT a	and N_OT are valid;							•
1: Over-t	ravel is invalid.							
D06 20		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P06.29	Over-travel stop mode selection	0~2	0	-	Restart	Р	S	Т
Same as	P06.26.				L			
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P06.30	Input power phase loss protection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т
0: With p	rotection;				I			
1: Withou	ut protection.							
	Output power phase loss	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P06.31	protection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т
0: With p	rotection;				L			
1: Withou	ut protection.							
	_	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P06.32	Emergency stop torque	0~5000	1000	0.1%	Immediate	Р	S	Т
0.0% to 3	300.0% motor rated torque							
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P06.33	Tripping protection function	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т
0: With p	rotection;							
1: Withou	ut protection.							
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P06.34	Overload warning value	1~100	100	1%	Immediate	Р	S	Т
			1		1	I		I
	Motor overload protection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol M	ode
P06.35	coefficient	10~300	100	1%	Immediate	P	S	Т
		20 000	200	270	internet	l .	Š	

P06.36 Underv	oltage protection point	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode
---------------	-------------------------	-------	---------	------	-----------	--------------



		50~130	100	1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
50%~100	% to default undervoltage protection	point.						
P06.37	Over encoderror point	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.37	Over-speed error point	50~120	120	1%	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
50%~120	% to motor maximum speed.							
DOC 20	Mavimum input pulse frequency	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P06.38	Maximum input pulse frequency	10~9000	500	1KHz	Restart	Ρ		

P06.39	Short circuit to ground detection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Ma	ode
P00.39	protection selection	0~1	1	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: With protection;

1: Without protection.

P06.40	Encoder interference detection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	de
P00.40	delay	0~99	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P06.41	Input pulse filtering setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P00.41	input pulse intering setting	0~500	80	-	Restart	Ρ		

Recommended value for this parameter:

Input pulse frequency	P06.41 setting
Below 250KHz	40
250KHz to 500KHz	20
500KHz to 1MHz	10
1MHz to 2MHz	5
Above 2MHz	0

P06.42	Input pulse inhibition setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.42	input pulse initiation setting	0~3	0	-	Restart	Р		

Only DI7, 8, 9 can be used.

0: 0.5ms twice continuously consistent;

1: 0.5ms three times continuously consistent;

2: 1ms three times continuously consistent;

3: 2ms three times continuously consistent.

P06.43	Deviation clearance input setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 00.43	Deviation clearance input setting	0~1	0	-	Restart	Р		

Only DI7, 8, 9 can be used.

0: Level is valid;

1: Edge is valid.

P06.44	High speed DI filtering setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.44	High speed of filtering setting	0~10000	1000	1µs	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

Only DI7, 8, 9 can be used.

P06.45	Speed deviation too large	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 00.4J	threshold	10~10000	0	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ	S	



0: speed deviation detection is disabled;

1~10000: if speed deviation is over this value, Err.16 will output.

P06.46	Torque saturation overtime setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 00.40	forque saturation over time setting	0~30000	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
If torque	is saturated for time longer than this v	alue, Err.17 will ou	tput.					
		Danga	Default	L los ite	Effective.	Can	tral Ma	da

P06.47	Absolute system setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 00.47	Absolute system setting	0~19	0	1	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

One篠s place:

0: Incremental system;

1: Absolute system;

2: Absolute system (Err.12 needs manual clearance, industrial robotics special);

3~9: Absolute system with overflow error.

Ten篠s place:

0: Battery undervoltage warning but keep running;

1: Battery undervoltage warning and stop.

P06.48	Encoder battery undervoltage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.46	threshold	0~33	30	0.1V	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

Refer to P06.47.

P06.49	High-speed pulse input filter	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F00.49	nigh-speed pulse input inter	0~500	80	1	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

0~500(Unit:10ns)

For 250KHZ or less, recommended value is 40;

For 250K $\sim\!\!500$ K, 20;

For 500K ∼1M, 10;

For 1M or more, 5;

For 2M or more, 0.

• P07 Group Auxiliary function Parameters

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P07.00	Panel display	0000H ~ FFFFH	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

Hexadecimal, from right to left:

First digit: Display the setting at homepage of panel

0: Status display

When set to 1 to 5, display the parameters set in P07. 01 $\,\sim\,$ P07. 05.

Others are reserved.

P07.01	Panel monitoring parameter setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P07.01	1	0~69	1	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т

This parameter is for displaying P21 group parameters except for P21.00.

P07.02	Panel monitoring parameter setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P01.02	2	0~69	5	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P07.03 Panel monitoring parameter setting Range Default Unit	Effective	Control Mode
--	-----------	--------------



	3	0~69	6	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т		
P07.04	Panel monitoring parameter setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode				
P07.04	4	0~69	21	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т		
	Panel monitoring parameter setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mode			
P07.05	5	0~69	23	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т		
D07.00	Panel monitoring parameter setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode		
P07.06	6	0~69	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т		
			•		•					
D07.07	Panel monitoring parameter setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode				
P07.07	7	0~69	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т		
L										

P07.08 F		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
	Function selection 1	0000H \sim	0		Immediate	D	v	т
		FFFFH	Ū		minediate		5	

Hexadecimal, from right to left:

First digit: Time multiplier of origin search

Second digit: Deviation clear selection at pulse inhibition:

- 0: Non-automatic clear deviation at pulse inhibition
- 1: Automatic clear deviation at pulse inhibition

Third digit: Limit detection method at origin search:

- 0: By D1 14 and 15 detection
- 1: By hard limit torque detection
- 2: DI function or hard limit torque detection

Fourth digit: Soft-limit detection:

- 0: No soft-limit detection
- 1: Enable soft-limit detection at power-on

2: Soft-limit detection after home return completion

P07.09	Function selection 2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
		0~69	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
Decertion	1							

Reserved

P07.10	User password	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
		0~69	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т
Reserved			-					

P07.11	Instant power failure immediate	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control N		ode
P07.11	memory function	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

P07.12	User password screen-lock time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
		0~30	5	min	Immediate	Р	S	Т



P07.14	Fast deceleration time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mod	
		1~9999	5	ms	Immediate	Р	S	

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P07.16	Function selection 3	0000H ~ FFFFH	0	-	Immediate	Ρ		

Hexadecimal, from right to left:

First digit: Interrupt positioning instruction setting

0: No adjustment with electronic gear;

1: Adjust with electronic gear

Second digit: Interrupt positioning instruction direction setting

0: Follow the current operation direction

1: Decided by instruction sign

Third digit: Effective method setting at start home return

- 0: Valid at low level
- 1: Valid at falling edge

Other digits are reserved.

P07.17	ion number pre motor	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P07.	revolution	0~99	0	-	Immediate	Р		

P07.19	Function selection 5	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
		0000H \sim	0		Restart	D	۰ د	т
		FFFFH	0	-	Residit	Г	2	1

Hexadecimal, from right to left,

First digit: Reserved

Second digit: Reserved

Third digit: Position feedback initialization selection

If not the absolute system(P06. 47=0),

0: Initialize to 0

1: Initialize to the value before power-off (Enabling Instant power failure immediate memory function (is required, that is P07. 11 is set to 1)

If absolute system(P06. 47 0), decided by encoder value.

Fourth digit: Absolute position (P21.07) and position feedback (P21.17) counter bit width selection

0: 32-bit counter

1: 64-bit counter

When using 64-bit counter, low 32-bit of absolute position display in P21. 07 and high 32-bit displays in P21. 56; Low 32-bit of position feedback displays in P21. 17 and high 32-bit displays in P21. 58.

P07.20	Function selection 6	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
		0000H \sim	0		Restart	р	۰ د	т
		FFFFH	U		Restart	I	5	

Hexadecimal, from right to left:

First digit: Motor type selection



- 0: Read from encoder;
- 1: Manual setting;

Second digit: Software overcurrent detection

- 0: Enable
- 1: Disable

Other digits are reserved.

P07.21	Function selection 7	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
		0000H \sim	0		Restart	D	ć	т
		FFFFH	0	-	Restart	Г	?	1

Hexadecimal, from right to left:

First digit: Servo not ready

- 0: No error or alarm
- 1: AL. 084 occurs
- 2: Er. 040 occurs

Second digit: Reserved

Third digit: DI DO monitoring display

- 0: By binary
- 1: By hexadecimal

Other digits are reserved.

P07.22		Range	Default	ault Unit Effective	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
	Function selection 8	0000H \sim	0	-	Restart	Р	S	т
		FFFFH					_	-

Hexadecimal, from right to left:

First digit: Main power off(Err .56) detection setting

- 0: Err .56 detected and reset automatically
- 1: Err .56; Not detect Err .56
- 2: Err .56 detected but cannot reset automatically

Second digit: Undervoltage(Err .21) detection setting

- 0: Err .21 detected and reset automatically
- 1: Not detect Err .21.
- 2: Err .21 detected but cannot reset automatically.

Third digit: Error records of Err .21 and Err .56

- 0: Not stored
- 1: Stored

Fourth digit: Control power undervoltage error (Err .18) detection

- 0: Enable
- 1: Disabled

P07.23	Alarm reset time	Range	Default Unit Effective	Con	Control Mode			
P07.25	Aldini reset time	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: Reset at SON valid

1: Cannot reset at SON valid

P07.24	Positive soft-limit(32-bit)	Range	Default Unit Effective	Effective	Con	ontrol Mode			
P07.24		-214748364	214748	-	Restart	Р	S	Т	



8 ~	3647			
2147483647				

This parameter becomes valid at position control, speed control and torque control mode.

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P07.26	Negative soft-limit(32-bit)	-214748364 8 ~ 2147483647	-21474 83648	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

This parameter becomes valid at position control, speed control and torque control mode.

P08 Group Internal Position Control Parameters

P08.00	Internal position execution pattern	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	de
P06.00	selection	0~5	0	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: Single operation

1: Cycle operation

2: DI terminal switchover operation

3: Communication switchover operation

4: Single continuous operation

5: Cycle continuous operation

There are totally 16-stage instructions, set the starting stage number by P08. 01 and ending stage number by P08. 02. For single operation, it starts from the starting stage, executes each stage a peration, then to the end stage. For cycle operation, starts from the starting stage, executes each stage soperation, to the end stage, then to the starting stage. It repeats the operation until the internal position signal becomes invalid or servo-off.

For 2 and 3, select the stage number by DI terminal or communication.

For 4 and 5, the difference is that there is need to decelerate to 0 before start the next stage operation. But for 0 and 1, it should decelerate to 0 before start the next stage operation.

P08.01	Starting stage number	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
F08.01	Starting stage number	0~16	1	-	Immediate	Р		

The value of P08. 01 should be less than P08. 02. When P08.01 cannot be greater, change the P08.02 to the maximum expected value, and then modify P08. 01.

P08.02	Ending stage number	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P00.02	Ending stage number	0~16	2	-	Immediate	Ρ		

The value of P08.02 should be greater than P08.01.

P08.03	Restarting pattern of residual stags	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	de
P06.05	after pausing	0~1	1	-	Immediate	Ρ		

0: Finish the residual stages

1: Operate from the start stage again

P08.04	Position instruction type selection	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Mc	ode	
F 00.04	Position instruction type selection	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Р			

0: Relative position instruction

1: Absolute position instruction

P08.05	Unit for waiting time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode
--------	-----------------------	-------	---------	------	-----------	--------------



0~1	0	-	Immediate	Р	
					 ·

0: The waiting time takes ms as unit.1: The waiting time takes s as unit

	P08.06 Internal position control 1 st stage length (32-bit)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.06		-1073741824~	10000	_	Immediate	D		
		1073741824	10000	-	mmeulate	Г		

P08.08	Internal position control 1st stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F 08.08	max speed	1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.09	Internal position control 1st stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	ve Contro		ode
P06.09	acceleration/deceleration time	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.10	Waiting time after internal position	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P08.10	control 1 st stage completed	0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

	Internal position control 2 nd	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.11	stage length (32-bit)	-1073741824~	10000	-	Immediate	р		
	stage length (52-bit)	1073741824	10000		ininediate			

P08.13	Internal position control 2 nd stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control N		ode	
PU	P08.13	max speed	1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.14	Internal position control 2 nd stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
P00.14	acceleration/deceleration time	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.15	Waiting time after internal position	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P08.15	control 2 nd stage completed	0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		

	Internal position control 3 rd	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.16	stage length (32-bit)	-1073741824~ 1073741824	10000	-	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.18	Internal position control 3 rd stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
F00.10	max speed	1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Р		

P08.19	Internal position control 3 rd stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P00.19	acceleration/deceleration time	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.20	Waiting time after internal position	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P08.20	control 3 rd stage completed	0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		

P08.21	Internal position control 4 th	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		
110								



stage length (32-bit) -1073741824- 1073741824 10000 - Immediate P P08.23 Internal position control 4 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.24 Internal position control 4 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.24 Internal position control 4 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.25 Waiting time after internal position control 4 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 <	—_m]]				HCFA X	3E SERII	ES SERVO USE	R MAN	IUAL	
P08.23 max speed 1-900 200 1RPM Immediate P P08.24 Internal position control 4 th stage acceleration/deceleration time 0-65535 10 1ms Immediate P P08.25 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage		stage length (32-bit)			10000	-	Immediate	Ρ		
P08.23 max speed 1-900 200 1RPM Immediate P Immediate										
max speed 1-9000 200 IRPM Immediate P P08.24 Internal position control 4 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.25 Waiting time after internal position control 4 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th Range Default	D00.0-	Internal position control 4 th stag	e	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	le
P08.24acceleration/deceleration timeOOImmediatePImmediatePP08.25Waiting time after internal position control 4th stage completedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.26Internal position control 5th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.26Internal position control 5th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.28Internal position control 5th max speedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.28Internal position control 5th stage max speedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.29Internal position control 5th stage acceleration/deceleration timeRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.30Internal position control 5th stage control 5th stage completedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.31Internal position control 6th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.33Internal position control 6th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.33Internal position control 6th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.33Internal position control 6th max speedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.34 <td>P08.23</td> <td>max speed</td> <td></td> <td>1~9000</td> <td>200</td> <td>1RPM</td> <td>Immediate</td> <td>Ρ</td> <td></td> <td></td>	P08.23	max speed		1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ		
P08.24acceleration/deceleration timeOOImmediatePImmediatePP08.25Waiting time after internal position control 4th stage completedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.26Internal position control 5th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.26Internal position control 5th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.28Internal position control 5th max speedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.28Internal position control 5th stage max speedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.29Internal position control 5th stage acceleration/deceleration timeRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.30Internal position control 5th stage control 5th stage completedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.31Internal position control 6th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.33Internal position control 6th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.33Internal position control 6th stage length (32-bit)RangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.33Internal position control 6th max speedRangeDefaultUnitEffectiveControl ModeP08.34 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>L</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>II</td> <td></td>				L	1				II	
acceleration/deceleration time 0-65535 10 1ms Immediate P P08.25 Waiting time after internal position control 4th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5th stage completed 0-65535 10 Ims Immediate P Immediate P Immediate P08.31 Internal position control 6th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control	D00.24	Internal position control 4 th stag	e	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	le
P08.25 control 4 th stage completed 0-65535 0 1ms Immediate P P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 6 th stage completed 0-65535 0 1ms Immediate P 1073741824- P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage	P08.24	acceleration/deceleration time		0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		
P08.25 control 4 th stage completed 0 -65535 0 1ms Immediate P P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default										
control 4th stage completed 0-65535 0 Immediate P P08.26 Internal position control 5th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 6th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6th stage Range Default </td <td>DU8 32</td> <td>Waiting time after internal position</td> <td>on</td> <td>Range</td> <td>Default</td> <td>Unit</td> <td>Effective</td> <td>Con</td> <td>trol Mod</td> <td>le</td>	DU8 32	Waiting time after internal position	on	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	le
P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) -1073741824 1073741824 10000 - Immediate P P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective C	F 00.2J	control 4 th stage completed		0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		
P08.26 Internal position control 5 th stage length (32-bit) -1073741824 1073741824 10000 - Immediate P P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective C										
P08.26 stage length (32-bit) -1073741824- 1073741824 10000 - Immediate P P P08.28 Internal position control 5 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Inter		Internal position control 5th		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	le
Internal position control 5th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.28 Internal position control 5th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 Internal position control 5th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5th stage completed 0~65535 10 1ms Immediate P Immediate Immediate P Immediate Immediate P Immediate Immediate P Immediate	P08.26		-1	.073741824~	10000	-	Immediate	Р		
P08.28 max speed 1~9000 200 1RPM Immediate P P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 acceleration/deceleration time 0~65535 10 1ms Immediate P Immediate Immediate P Immediate Immediate P Immediate Immediate <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1073741824</td><td>10000</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			1	1073741824	10000			•		
P08.28 max speed 1-9000 200 1RPM Immediate P P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.29 acceleration/deceleration time 0~65535 10 1ms Immediate P P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed 0~65535 0 1ms Immediate P P08.30 Internal position control 6 th stage completed 0~65535 0 1ms Immediate P 0 P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default	r			1	1					
P08.29 Internal position control 5 th stage acceleration/deceleration time Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed 0~65535 10 1ms Immediate P Immediate P Immediate P Immediate P Immediate P Immediate P Immediate Immediate P Immediate Immediate P Immediate Immediate P Immediate Immedi	P08.28	-	e	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	ie
P08.29 acceleration/deceleration time 0~65535 10 1ms Immediate P P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode		max speed		1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Р		
P08.29 acceleration/deceleration time 0~65535 10 1ms Immediate P P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.30 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode										
P08.30 Waiting time after internal position control 5 th stage completed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode	P08.29								trol Mod	e
P08.30 control 5 th stage completed 0 1 Immediate P P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode		acceleration/deceleration time		0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Р		
P08.30 control 5 th stage completed 0 1 Immediate P P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode	[<i>^</i>		
P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode -1073741824~ 10000 - Immediate P Immediate P P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode	P08.30		on						trol Mod	e
P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) -1073741824~ 1073741824 10000 - Immediate P P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode		control 5 ^{er} stage completed		0~65535	0	Ims	Immediate	Р		
P08.31 Internal position control 6 th stage length (32-bit) -1073741824~ 1073741824 10000 - Immediate P P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode				Dango	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	
stage length (32-bit) 1073741824 10000 - Immediate P P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage max speed Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode	P08 31	Internal position control 6 th	_1		Delault	Unit	LITECTIVE	COII		e
P08.33 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode P08.33 max speed 1~9000 200 1RPM Immediate P P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode	100.51	stage length (32-bit)			10000	-	Immediate	Ρ		
P08.33 max speed 0 0 1~9000 200 1RPM Immediate P P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode										
P08.33 max speed Image Image Image P08.34 Internal position control 6 th stage Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode		Internal position control 6 th stag	e	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	le
P08.34	P08.33		-			1RPM	Immediate	Р		
P08.34]
P08.34		Internal position control 6 th stag	e	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	le
	P08.34	acceleration/deceleration time		0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Р		
	I									
Waiting time after internal position Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode	D00.05	Waiting time after internal position	on	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	le
P08.35 control 6 th stage completed 0~65535 0 1ms Immediate P	P08.35	control 6 th stage completed		0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		
									. <u> </u>	
Range Default Unit Effective Control Mode		Internal position control 7th		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mod	le
P08.36 Internal position control 7 th stage length (32-bit) 1073741824 10000 - Immediate P	P08.36				10000	-	Immediate	Р		

P08.38	Internal position control 7 th stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode			
110									



	max speed	1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ		
D00 20	Internal position control 7 th stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.39	acceleration/deceleration time	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Р		
D00.40	Waiting time after internal position	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P08.40	control 7 th stage completed	0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

	Internal position control ^{9th}	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.41	Internal position control 8 th stage length (32-bit)	-1073741824~	10000	-	Immediate	Р		
		1073741824	10000	000	ininculate			

P08.43	Internal position control 8 th stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
F00.43	max speed	1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Р		

P08.44	Internal position control 8 th stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P00.44	acceleration/deceleration time	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.	Waiting time after internal	position	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P00.	control 8 th stage comple	eted	0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

	Internal position control 9 th	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P08.46	stage length (32-bit)	-1073741824~ 1073741824	10000	-	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.48	Internal position control 9 th stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
F 00.46	max speed	1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.49	Internal position control 9 th stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P06.49	acceleration/deceleration time	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.50	Waiting time after internal position	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P08.50	control 9 th stage completed	0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		

	N8.51 Internal position control 10 th stage length (32-bit)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P08.51		-1073741824~	10000	-	Immediate	Р		
		1073741824	10000		ininediate			

P08.53	Internal position control 10 th stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F06.55	max speed	1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ		

P08.54	Internal position control 10 th stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P06.34	acceleration/deceleration time	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		
		100						



	Waiting time after internal position	on	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.55	control 10 th stage completed		0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		
			1			1			
			Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.56	Internal position control 11 th	-1	073741824~						
	stage length (32-bit)	1	1073741824	10000	-	Immediate	Р		
	Internal position control 11 th stag	ge	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	od€
P08.58	max speed		1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Р		
I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
	Internal position control 11 th stag	ze	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	od€
P08.59	acceleration/deceleration time	-	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Р		
	,								
	Waiting time after internal position	on	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Ma	od4
P08.60	control 11 th stage completed	511	0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	P	a or mi	
	control II stage completed		0 00000	0	1113	mineulate			L
			Pango	Default	Init	Effective	Con	trol Mo	م
D09.C1	Internal position control 12 th	-	Range	Delault	Unit	Enective	con		Jue
P08.61	stage length (32-bit)		1073741824~	10000	-	Immediate	Р		
		1	1073741824						
P08.63	Internal position control 12 th stag	ge	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	od∉
	max speed		1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Р		
				1					
P08.64	Internal position control 12 th stag	ge	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	bde
	acceleration/deceleration time		0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Р		
P08.65	Waiting time after internal position	on	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.05	control 12 th stage completed		0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		
							•		
			Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.66	Internal position control 13 th	-1	073741824~						
	stage length (32-bit)	1	1073741824	10000	-	Immediate	Р		
				1		1	1		L
	Internal position control 13 th stag	ge	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.68	max speed	- ر	1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	P		
			1 3000	200	2.0.00	ininediate	'		L
	Internal position control 13 th stag	TO	Pango	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	مطر
P08.69		-	Range				-		
	acceleration/deceleration time		0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Р		<u> </u>
			_				1		
P08.70	Waiting time after internal position	on	Range	Default	Unit	Effective		trol Mo	bde
	control 13 th stage completed		0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		1

control 13th stage completed



					SE SERI	ES SERVO USE			
	1.1		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ntrol M	ode
P08.71	Internal position control 14 th stage length (32-bit)		.073741824~	10000	-	Immediate	Р		
			1073741824						
	1.1		Deven	Default	11	F # 1	6		
P08.73	Internal position control 14 th sta	ge	Range	Default	Unit	Effective		ntrol M	ode
	max speed		1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Р		
	Internal position control 14th sta	<u></u>	Pango	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ntrol M	odo
P08.74	Internal position control 14 th sta acceleration/deceleration time	-	Range						Jue
		;	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Р		
	Waiting time after internal positi	on	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ntrol M	ode
P08.75	control 14 th stage completed		0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	P		
				ů	1				
[Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ntrol M	ode
P08.76	Internal position control 15 th	-1	.073741824~						
	stage length (32-bit)		1073741824	10000	-	Immediate	Р		
				1			1		
D00 70	Internal position control 15 th sta	ge	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ntrol M	ode
P08.78	max speed		1~9000	200	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ		
P08.79	Internal position control 15 th sta	ge	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ntrol M	ode
P08.79	acceleration/deceleration time	è	0~65535	10	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		
T			r	1					
	AND THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE REPORT OF THE		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ntrol M	ode
P08.80	Waiting time after internal positi	on	Range	Default				1	1
P08.80	control 15 th stage completed	on	0~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	P		
P08.80		on		0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		
			0~65535 Range				Ρ	ntrol M	ode
P08.80 P08.81	control 15 th stage completed	-1	0~65535 Range .073741824~	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ		ode
	control 15 th stage completed	-1	0~65535 Range	0 Default	1ms	Immediate Effective	P Con		ode
	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit)	-1	0~65535 Range .073741824~ .073741824	0 Default 10000	1ms Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P	ntrol M	
	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit) Internal position control 16 th sta	-1	0~65535 Range .073741824~ .073741824 Range	0 Default 10000 Default	1ms Unit - Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective	P Con P Con		
P08.81	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit)	-1	0~65535 Range .073741824~ .073741824	0 Default 10000	1ms Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P	ntrol M	
P08.81	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit) Internal position control 16 th sta max speed	-1 1 ge	0~65535 Range 073741824~ 1073741824 Range 1~9000	0 Default 10000 Default 200	1ms Unit - Unit 1RPM	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con	atrol Ma	ode
P08.81	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit) Internal position control 16 th sta max speed Internal position control 16 th sta	-1 J ge	0~65535 Range .073741824~ .073741824 Range 1~9000 Range	0 Default 10000 Default 200 Default	1ms Unit - Unit 1RPM Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective	P Con P Con Con	ntrol M	ode
P08.81	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit) Internal position control 16 th sta max speed	-1 J ge	0~65535 Range 073741824~ 1073741824 Range 1~9000	0 Default 10000 Default 200	1ms Unit - Unit 1RPM	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con	atrol Ma	ode
P08.81 P08.83	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit) Internal position control 16 th sta max speed Internal position control 16 th sta acceleration/deceleration time	-1 1 ge ge	0~65535 Range .073741824~ .073741824 Range 1~9000 Range 0~65535	0 Default 10000 Default 200 Default 10	1ms Unit Unit 1RPM Unit 1ms	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P	atrol Ma	ode ode
P08.81 P08.83	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit) Internal position control 16 th sta max speed Internal position control 16 th sta acceleration/deceleration time Waiting time after internal positi	-1 1 ge ge	0~65535 Range .073741824~ .073741824 Range 1~9000 Range 0~65535 Range	0 Default 10000 Default 200 Default 10 Default	1ms Unit Unit 1RPM Unit 1ms Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P	atrol Ma	ode ode
P08.81 P08.83 P08.84	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit) Internal position control 16 th sta max speed Internal position control 16 th sta acceleration/deceleration time	-1 1 ge ge	0~65535 Range .073741824~ .073741824 Range 1~9000 Range 0~65535	0 Default 10000 Default 200 Default 10	1ms Unit Unit 1RPM Unit 1ms	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P Con	atrol Ma	ode ode
P08.81 P08.83 P08.84	control 15 th stage completed Internal position control 16 th stage length (32-bit) Internal position control 16 th sta max speed Internal position control 16 th sta acceleration/deceleration time Waiting time after internal positi	-1 1 ge ge	0~65535 Range .073741824~ .073741824 Range 1~9000 Range 0~65535 Range	0 Default 10000 Default 200 Default 10 Default	1ms Unit Unit 1RPM Unit 1ms Unit	Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate Effective Immediate	P Con P Con P Con P	atrol Ma	ode ode

0: Disable interrupt positioning function;

1: Enable, interrupt at DI signal rising edge and release the interrupt automatically after completion.



2: Enable, interrupt at DI signal rising edge and release the interrupt via DI signal INTP_ULK (DI function 26).

3: Enable, interrupt at DI signal falling edge and release the interrupt automatically after completion.

4: Enable, interrupt at DI signal falling edge and release the interrupt via DI signal INTP_ULK (DI function 26).

D00 00	P08.88 Homing start modes	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mc		ode
P00.00	Homing start modes	0~4	0	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: OFF

1: Start by STHOME via DI function

2: Start by operation panel

3: Start by communication

4: Immediate start at first servo ON

DU0 00	P08.89 Homing modes	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
F 00.09	noming modes	0~8	2	-	Restart	Р		

0: Forward origin search, take positive limit as origin

1: Backward origin search, take negative limit as origin

2: Forward origin search, take HOME_I N signal OFF→ON as origin

3: Backward origin search, take HOME_I N signal OFF→ON as origin

4: Forward origin search, take HOME_I N signal ON→OFF as origin

5: Backward origin search, take HOME_I N signal ON $\!\!\rightarrow\!\!$ OFF as origin

6: Forward, find the nearest Z-phase signal as origin

7: Backward, find the nearest Z-phase signal as origin

8: Take the present position as origin

P08.90	Limit switch and Z-phase signal at	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P00.90	homing modes	0~5	2	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: Reverse to find Z-phase signal after contacting limit switch;

1: Forward to find Z-phase signal after contacting limit switch;

2: Not find Z-phase signal after contacting limit switch;

3: Reverse for Z-pulse signal after contacting limit switch, stops and alarm occurs (AL. 086)

4: Forward for Z-pulse signal after contacting limit switch, stop sand alarm occurs (AL. 086)

5: Not find Z-pulse signal after contacting limit switch, stops and alarm occurs (AL. 086)

Note: For contacting limit switch, if home modes is set to 0 to 1, even though this parameter is set to 3, 4 or 5, no alarm or stop. If home modes is set to 0 to 1, find Z-phase signal after contacting limit switch; If home modes is set to 2 to 5, find Z-phase signal after contacting HOME_I N signal.

P08.92	Origin accords high apond	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mode			
P00.92	Origin search high speed	1~3000	500	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ				
Start with this speed when homing starts.										
P08.93 Origin search low speed Range Default Unit Effective							trol Mode			
P06.95	Origin search tow speed	1~300	50	1RPM	Immediate	Ρ				
Switch to	low speed after contacting origin point	or deceleration	point.							
P08.94	Acceleration/deceleration time at	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mode			
P00.94	origin search	1~10000	1000	1ms	Immediate	Ρ				
Set the acceleration/deceleration time at the start/ stop of origin search.										
P08.95	Homing time limit	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	tive Control Mod				



1~65535 60000 1ms Immediate P

Limit the longest time of homing. If origin point is still not found after the time set in P08.95, AL.96 occurs and operation stops.

	Origin point coordinate offect	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.96	Origin point coordinate offset (32-bit)	-1073741824~	0	-	Immediate	Р		
	(02 010)	1073741824	Ĵ		mineuluce	•		

The absolute position counter will be cleared after finding the origin point or set the absolute position counter to the value of this parameter.

	Machanical arigin point affect	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P08.98	Mechanical origin point offset (32-bit)	-1073741824~	0		Immediate	D		
	(52-611)	1073741824	0	-	IIIIIIeulate	Г		

System can move further in the distance set in this parameter after origin point is found.

P09 Group Communication Setting Parameters

P09.00	Modbus axis address	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P09.00	Moubus axis address	1~247	1	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P09.01	Modbus baud rate	Range Default Unit Effective	Effective	Control Mode				
P09.01	Moubus badd fale	0~6	2	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0:2400bps

1:4800bps

2:9600bps

3: 19200bps

4:38400bps

5: 57600bps

6: 115200bps

P09.02	Modbus data format	Range Default Unit Effective	Control Mode					
P09.02	Moubus uata lorriat	0~3	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: No parity, 8 data bit, 2 stop bit

1: Even, 8 data bit, 1 stop bit

2: Odd, 8 data bit, 1 stop bit

3: No parity, 8 data bit, 1 stop bit

P09.03	Communication overtime	Range	Range Default Unit Effective	Con	Control Mode			
P09.03	Communication overtime	0~9999	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

P09.04	Communication response delay	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P09.04	communication response delay	0~9999	0	1ms	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode				
P09.05	Communication DI enabling setting 1	0000H \sim	0		Restart	D	۰ د	т		
		FFFFH	0	-	Residit	Г	3	1		



Bit0 is reserved. Bit1~Bit15 corresponds to DI functions 1-15.

0: Invalid

1: Valid

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P09.06	Communication DI enabling setting 2	0000H \sim	0		Restart	D	ç	т
		FFFFH	0	-	Residit	Р	3	

Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DI functions 16-31.

0: Invalid

1: Valid

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Ma	ode
P09.07	Communication DI enabling setting 3	00000H \sim	0		Restart	D	۰ د	т
		FFFFH	0	-	Residit	Г	3	1

Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DI functions 32-47.

0: Invalid

1: Valid

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P09.08	Communication DI enabling setting 4	0000H \sim	0		Restart	D	۰ د	т
		FFFFH	0	-	Restart	F	2	1

Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DI functions 48-63.

0: Invalid

1: Valid

	Communication DO enabling setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P09.09	1	0000H \sim FFFFH	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

Bit0 is reserved. Bit1~Bit15 corresponds to DO functions 1-15.

0: Invalid

1: Valid

	Communication DO enabling setting	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P09.10	2	0000H \sim FFFFH	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DO functions 16-31.

0: Invalid

1: Valid

P09.11	Communication instruction holding	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P09.11	time	0~60	5	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

This is the time that communication instruction maintains after disconnection.

0: 0.5 second.

1~60: unit is second.

	Enable AO function or CAN	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P09.12	communication	0000H \sim FFFFH	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

Hexadecimal, from right to left,

First digit:



0: Enable CANOpen communication

1: Enable AO function

Other digits are reserved.

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P09.13	CAN communication configuration 1	0000H \sim	5	_	Restart	D	ç	т
		FFFFH	5	-	Restart	Г	3	

Hexadecimal, from right to left,

First digit: CAN communication baud rate

0: 20k;

1: 50k;

2: 100k;

3: 125k;

4: 250k;

5: 500k;

6: 800k;

7:1M

Second digit: Electronic gear ratio setting

0: Drive setting;

1: Master setting

Third digit: Unit for speed

0: Using internal unit

1: Using user篠s unit

Fourth digit: Unit for acceleration/deceleration

0: Using internal unit;

1: Using user篠s unit

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P09.14	CAN communication configuration 2	0000H \sim	0	_	Restart	D	v	т
		FFFFH	U	_	Restart	I	ר	'

Hexadecimal, from right to left,

First digit: Bus failure detection

0: Disabled,

1: Enabled

Second digit: Origin completion memory setting at absolute system

0: Not stored;

1: Stored

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P09.15	CAN communication configuration 3	-20 ~+20	0	-	lmmediat e	Ρ	S	Т
• <u>P17</u>	7 Group Expansion position control Para	ameters						

P17.00	External encoder using method	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P17.00	External encoder using method	$0 \sim 2$	0	-	Restart	Ρ		

0: Position feedback, not using external encoder

1: Taking external encoder as position feedback, external encoder counting increase at motor CCW

2: Taking external encoder as position feedback, external encoder counting increase at motor CW



		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mode		
P17.01	External encoder pitch(32-bit)	0 ~ 1073741824	10000	-	Restart	Ρ			

Set feedback pulse counts of external encoder per motor revolution:

$0 \sim 1073741824$

	Full-closed hybrid deviation	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	de
P17.03	threshold(32-bit)	0 ~ 1073741824	0	-	lmmediat e	Ρ		

P17.05	Hybrid doviation counting sotting	Range	Range Default Unit Effective	Control Mode				
P17.05	Hybrid deviation counting setting	0~100	0	0.01	Restart	Ρ		

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mode		
P17.06	Hybrid vibration suppression gain	0 ~30000	400	0. 1/s	lmmediat e	Ρ		

	Hybrid vibration suppression time	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P17.07	constant	0 ~30000	0	0.1ms	Immediat e	Ρ		

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P17.09	Full-closed hybrid deviation external	-107374182			Dianlay			
P11.09	unit(32-bit)	$4\sim$	0	0.1ms	Display	Ρ		
		1073741824			only			

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
P17.11	Internal encoder counting external	-107374182			Display			
1 17.11	unit(32-bit)	$4\sim$	0	-		Р		
		1073741824			only			

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P17.13	External encoder counting	-107374182			Display			
P17.15	value(32-bit)	$4\sim$	0	-	Display	Р		
		1073741824			only			

P17.16 Position comp		Range	Default	fault Unit Effective Co		Con	ontrol Mode	
	Position comparison output mode	0000H \sim	0		Destaut	D		
		0003H	0	-	Restart	Г		

Setting range: 0 \sim 3,

0: Disable

1: Forward trigger,

2: Reverse trigger,

3: Bi-directional trigger



Position comparison means the comparison between the value of P17. 17 to P17. 23 and P21. 07. Forward trigger

means the Absolute position feedback changes from small to large.

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
D17 17	First position(32-bit)	-107374182						
P17.17	First position(sz-bit)	4 ~	0	-	Immediate	Ρ		
		1073741824						

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mc	ode
D17 10	2 nd position(32-bit)	-107374182						
P17.19	z ^{ar} position(sz-bit)	$_{4}\sim$	0	-	Immediate	Р		
		1073741824						

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ode	
P17.21	3 rd position(32-bit)	-107374182						
P17.21	3 rd position(32-bit)	4 ~	0	-	Immediate	Р		
		1073741824						

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
D17 22	4 th position(32-bit)	-107374182						
P17.23	4 position(32-bit)	$_{4}\sim$	0	-	Immediate	Р		
		1073741824						

P17 25	Effective time 1	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	Control Mod	
P17.25	Effective time I	0 ~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		

The time to output effective time is 0 $\,\sim\,$ 65535ms after 1st position reached.

D17.26	P17.26 Effective time 2	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	de
P17.20	Effective time 2	0 ~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		

The time to output effective time is 0 $\,\sim\,$ 65535ms after 1st position reached.

P17.27	Effective time 3	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P11.21	Effective time 3	0 ~65535	0	1ms				
The time to output effective time is 0 \sim 65535ms after 1 st position reached.								

P17.28	Effective time 4	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mode	ode
F11.20	Lifective time 4	0 ~65535	0	1ms	Immediate	Р		

The time to output effective time is 0 $\,\sim\,$ 65535ms after 1st position reached.

• P18 Group Motor Parameters

P18.00	Motor model code	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P10.00	Motor model code	0~65535	20060	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

Naming rule for motor model:

1) Ten thousand篠s digit represents the series;

2) Thousand (in the second sec

3) Hundred篠s digit is reserved;



4) Ten is digit and unit is represents the motor power.

• P20 Group Panel and Communication Interface Parameters

P20.00	Panel JOG	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode		
P20.00	Panel JOG	0~2000	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S S	Т		
0~Rated speed of motor										
D 20.01	Fault reset	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode		
							6	-		
P20.01	ruutresee	$0 \sim 9$	0	-	Restart	Р	S			
P20.01		$0 \sim 9$	0	-	Restart	Р	5			

1: reset

P20.03	Parameter identification function	Range Default Unit Effect		Effective	Con	ode		
P20.05	Parameter identification function	0~5	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

0: No operation;

1: Forward-rotation inertia identification;

2: Reverse-rotation inertia identification

3: Reserved;

4: Reserved;

5: Encoder initial angle identification.

P20.05	Analog input automatic offset	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P20.05	adjustment	0~2	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

0: no operation

1: Al1 adjustment

2: Al2 adjustment

P20.06	System initialization function	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
P20.00	System mitialization function	0~9	0	-	Restart	Ρ	S	Т

0: No operation;

1: Restore factory defaults;

2: Clear fault records;

7: Absolute encoder reset

Other values are reserved.

P20.08	Communication operation	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F 20.08	instruction input	0~65535	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	Т

0: No operation or stop operation;

1~3000: JOG speed, unit is rpm;

1102H: Communication forward JOG;

1103H: Communication reverse JOG;

1300H: Forward-rotation inertia identification;

1301H: Reverse-rotation inertia identification;

1302H: Store inertia identification values;

1500H: Encoder initial angle identification.

P20.09	Communication operation status	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P20.09	output	0~65535	0	-	Display only	Ρ	S	Т



0: identification in progress;

1: identification fault;

2: identification completed;

3: identification value store.

P20.11	Multi-stage operation selection by	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P20.11	communication	0~16	0	-	Immediate	Ρ	S	

P20.12	Homing start by communication	Range	ge Default Unit Effective				Control Mode		
	Homing start by communication	0~1	0	-	Immediate	Ρ			

0: No operation;

1: Homing start.

• P21 Group Status Parameters

P21.00	Servo status	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mod		ode
P21.00	Servo status	0~65535	0	1us	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.01	Motor speed feedback(32-bit)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ode	
F21.01	Motol speed leedback(S2-bit)	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.03	Speed instruction	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
F21.03	Speed Instruction	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.04	Internal torque instruction (relative	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	ode	
P21.04	to rated torque)	-5000~5000	0	0.1%	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.05	Phase current effective value	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
		0~65535	0	0.01A	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.06	DC bus voltage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control M		ode
P21.00	DC DUS VOltage	0~65535	0	0.1V	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.07	Absolute position	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.07	counter (32-bit)	-1073741824~1073741824	0	1unit	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.09	Electrical angle	Range	Default	Unit		trol Mo	ode	
F21.09		0~65535	0	0.1°	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.10	Mechanical angle (relative to	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Control Mo		ode
P21.10	encoder zero point)	0~65535	0	0.1°	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.11	Load inertia identification value	Range	Defaul	Unit	Effective	Control Mode				



	t					
0~65535	0	0.01kg*cm ²	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

D21 12	Speed value relative to input	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	ive Control N		ode
P21.12	instruction	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.13	Position deviation	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.13	counter (32-bit)	-1073741824~1073741824	0	1p	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

D21 15	Input pulse counter	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.15	(32-bit)	-1073741824~1073741824	0	1Unit	Display only	Р	S	Т

D21 17	Feedback pulse	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.17	counter (32-bit)	-1073741824~1073741824	0	1p	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

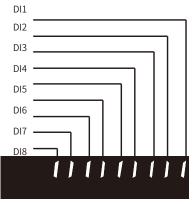
	Position instruction	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.19	deviation counter unit	1072741024 1072741024	0	1Uni t	Diaplay aply	C	ç	т
	(32-bit)	-1073741824~1073741824	0	101111	Display only	г	3	

P21.21	Digital input signal monitoring	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.21	Digital input signal monitoring	0~511		Display only	Ρ	S	Т	

Display the status of DI to DI9 in real-time.

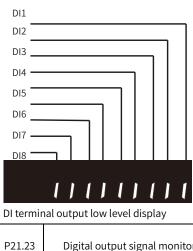
When the third digit of P07. 21 from the right side is 0 and DI is high level, the panel displays the upper half; When the DI is low level, the panel displays the lower half. It is DI 1 to DI9 from the right to left.

When the third digit of P07. 21 from the right side is 1, represented by binary 1 at high level; represented by binary 0 at low level. DI 1 to DI9 use binary BIT0 to BIT8 respectively.



DI terminal output high level display



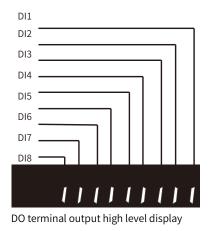


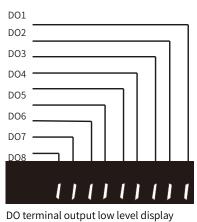
1 23	Digital output signal monitoring	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
1.25	Digital output signal monitoring	0~511	0	-	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

Display the status of DO1 to DO9 in real-time.

When the third digit of P07. 21 from the right side is 0 and DO is high level, the panel displays the upper half; When the DO is low level, the panel displays the lower half. It is DO 1 to DO9 from the right to left.

When the third digit of P07. 21 from the right side is 1, represented by binary 1 at high level; represented by binary 0 at low level. DO 1 to DO9 use binary BIT0 to BIT8 respectively.





P21.24	Encodor status	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.24	Encoder status	0 ~65535	0	-	Display only	Ρ	S	Т



D21.25	Tatal a survey and time (22	L. :+)		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.25	Total power-on time(32	-DIT)	0	~2147483647	0	0.1s	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
D21.27				Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.27	AI 1 voltage after adjus	tment		-32768~32767	0	1mV	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
D21.20				Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.28	AI 2 voltage after adjus	tment		-32768~32767	0	1mV	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
P21.29	ALL voltage before adju	stmont		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.29	AI 1 voltage before adjus	siment		-32768~32767	0	1mV	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
P21.30	AL2 veltege before ediu	at the a set		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.30	Al 2 voltage before adjustment			-32768~32767	0	1mV	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
D21 21	Madula tamparatura			Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.31	Module temperatu	re		0~65535	0	1°C	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
D21.22	Number of turns of		Ra	ange	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.32	absolute encoder (32-bit)	-107374	182	4~1073741824	0	-	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
D21.24	Single turn position of		Ra	ange	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.34	absolute encoder (32-bit)	-107374	182	4~1073741824	0	1Uni t	Display only	Р	S	Т
D21.20	Mania and 1			Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.36	Version code 1			0~65535	0	0.01	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
D21.27	Versien eede 2			Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.37	Version code 2			0~65535	0	0.01	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
D21.20				Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.38	Version code 3		ľ	0~65535	0	0.01	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
			1							
D01.00		-		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.39	Product series cod	e	Ī	0~65535	0	-	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
	•				•	-				
D01.40	E . 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.			Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.40	Fault record displa	iy	ľ	$0 \sim 9$	0	-	Immediate	Р	S	Т
·	L				1	i		i		

0: Last fault

1: Second-from-last fault

2: Third-from-last fault



9: Tenth-from-last fault

D21 41	P21.41 Fault code	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.41	Fault code	$0 \sim 65535$	0	-	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

P21.42	Time stamp upon selected fault	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.42	(32-bit)	0~2147483647	0	0.1s	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
Total pov	ver-on time upon fault.							

P21.44	Motor speed upon selected fault	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.44	Motor speed upon selected fault	-9000~9000	0	1RPM	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

D01.45		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol M	ode
P21.45	U-phase current upon selected fault	0~65535	0	0.01A	Display only	Р	S	Т
				•			•	
D01.47		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Mo	ode
P21.47	DC bus voltage upon selected fault	0~65535	0	0.1V	Display only	Р	S	Т
				•			•	
DO1 40	Input terminal status upon selected	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol M	ode
P21.48	fault	0~511	0	-	Display only	Р	S	Т
				•			•	
D01.40	Output terminal status upon selected	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Mo	ode
P21.49	fault	0~511	0	-	Display only	Р	S	Т
				•			•	
D01 51		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Mo	ode
P21.51	Accumulative load ratio	0~500	0	1%	Display only	Р	S	Т
				•			•	•
D21 C2	De com anotica la o duratio	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Mo	ode
P21.52	Regenerative load ratio	0~500	0	1%	Display only	Р	S	Т
D01 50		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Me	ode
P21.53	Internal warning code	0~65535	0	-	Display only	Р	S	Т
					•			
	Internal instruction present stage	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Me	ode
P21.54	code	0~99	0	-	Display only	Р	S	Т
							•	•
DO1 55		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Mo	ode
P21.55	Customized product serial code	0~65535	-	N/A	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
			•				•	•
		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	itrol Mo	ode
			1		1			I

		Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.56	High 32 place value of absolute							
. 22100	position counter	-1073741824~10	-	N/A	Display only	Ρ	S	Т
		73741824						

This is applicable when absolute position is 64-bit (32bit+32bit)



	P21.58 High 32 place value of feedback pulse counter (32-bit)	Range	Default	Unit	Effective	Con	trol Mo	ode
P21.58		-1073741824~10 73741824	-	N/A	Display only	Ρ	S	Т

This is applicable when feedback pulse is 64-bit (32bit+32bit)

8. Gain tuning

8.1 Gain tuning introductions

A good servo system is steady, fast and accurate. It can execute position, speed and torque instructions without delay. It is therefore necessary to adjust gains of the servo drives. See example below:

Gains setting grade	Low	High	High, with feedforward
Position loop gain (1/s)	20.0	100.0	100.0
Speed loop gain (Hz)	50	50	50
Speed loop integral time	50	50	50
Speed feedforward	0	0	50.0
Load ratio	1.00	1.00	1.00

After confirming the compatibility of servo drive and servo motor, user can follow procedures below for gain tuning:



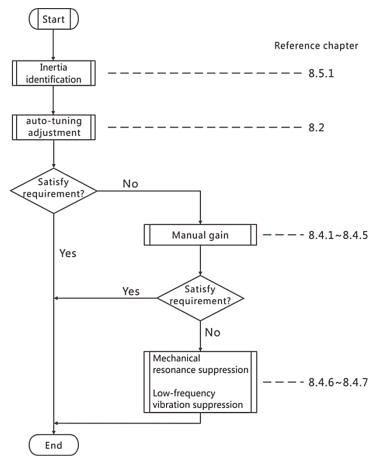


Figure 8.2 Gain tuning procedures

8.2 Automatic gain tuning (auto-tuning)

8.2.1 Function descriptions

Automatic gain tuning (auto-tuning) means servo drive can generate a group of gain parameters matching the load through P0.03 (stiffness grade setting). Before initialing auto-tuning, user should first conduct load inertia identification (auto or manual). There are mainly two type of auto-tuning. Standard auto-tuning (P0.02=1) is suitable for speed and torque control. Positioning mode with gain switchover (P0.02=2) is suitable for position control.

Depending on load, below are some recommended values of P0.03:

- 5~8: machines with sophisticated transmissions;
- 9~14: systems with belts or cantilever beams;
- 15~20: systems with ball screws, pinions and racks or direct driving.

The procedures for auto-tuning is illustrated below:



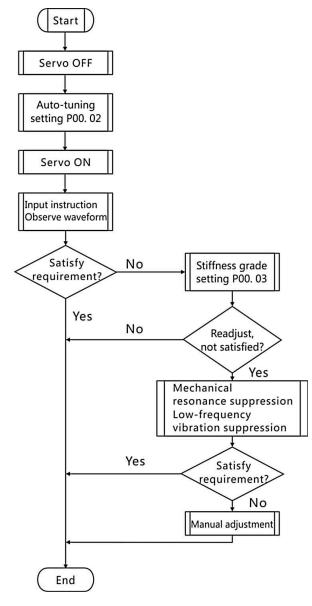


Figure 8.3 Auto-tuning procedures

Relevant parameters:

P00	02	Real time auto-tuning	0: Invalid;	1	0	Immediate	Set at stop	PST
			1: Standard					
			auto-tuning					
			2: Positioning mode					
P00	03	Stiffness grade	0~31	1	12	Immediate	Set at operation	PST
		setting	0~31	L				
P00	04	Load inertia ratio	0~60.00	0.01	1.00	Immediate	Set at operation	PST

Therese parameters are updated automatically based on stiffness grade settings:

Parar	Parameter Description		Setting range	Unit	Update
P01	00	Position loop gain 1	1.0 1/s~2000.0 1/s	0.1 1/s	Automatic
P01	01	Speed loop gain 1	1.0Hz∼2000.0Hz	0.1Hz	Automatic



— Ē	利服	<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>	HCFA X3E SERIES SE	RVO USER MA	ANUAL
P01	02	Speed loop integral time 1	0.15ms~512.00ms	0.01ms	Automatic
P01	04	Torque instruction filter 1	0.00ms~100.00ms	0.01ms	Automatic
P01	05	Position loop gain 2	1.0 1/s~2000.0 1/s	0.1 1/s	Automatic
P01	06	Speed loop gain 2	1.0Hz~2000.0Hz	0.1Hz	Automatic
P01	07	Speed loop integral time 2	0.15ms~512.00ms	0.01ms	Automatic
P01	09	Torque instruction filter 2	0.00ms~100.00ms	0.01ms	Automatic

These parameters are set to be fixed values:

Parar	neter	Description	Setting range	Unit	Reference
					value
P01	03	Speed detection filter 1	0.00ms~100.00ms	0.01ms	0.00ms
P01	08	Speed detection filter 2	0.00ms~100.00ms	0.01ms	0.00ms
P01	12	Speed feedforward gain	0.0%~100.0%	0.1%	30.0%
P01	13	Speed feedforward filtering time	0.00ms~64.00ms	0.01ms	0. 50ms
P01	15	Torque feedforward gain	0.0%~100.0%	0.1%	0.0%
P01	16	Torque feedforward filtering time	0.00ms~64.00ms	0.01ms	0.00ms

These parameters are updated on conditions:

Para	meter	Description	Description	Unit	Reference
					value
P01			0: Gain 1 fixed	1	10
			1: Gain 2 fixed		
			2: Via DI input (GAIN-SWITCH)		
			3: Torque instruction is large		
			4: Speed instruction changes		
			sharply		
	18	Position control switchover mode	5: Speed instruction is large		
			6: Position deviation is large (P)		
			7: With position instruction (P)		
			8: Positioning not completion (P)		
			9: Actual speed is large (P)		
			10: With position instruction +		
			actual speed (P)		
P01	19	Position control gain switchover delay	0~1000. 0ms	0.1ms	5. 0ms
P01	20	Position control gain switchover grade	0~20000	1	50
P01	21	Position control gain switchover	0~20000	1	33
	21	hysteresis			
P01	22	Position control gain switchover time	0~1000.0ms	0.1ms	3. 3ms

8.3 Adaptive filtering

Adaptive filtering means during operation, the servo drive can analyze the resonance frequency based on motor feedback and adjust notch filter parameters accordingly to reduce vibrations. This function is only applicable to position control and speed control, and the motor is in normal operation state (without speed limit, torque limit, over-travel or position deviation clearance).



In addition, adaptive filtering could be invalid if:

- Resonance frequency is lower than 3 times speed response frequency;
- Resonance peak value is low, or gain is low which makes resonance effects are negligible to control performance;
- There are more than 3 resonance points;
- Motor speed changes rapidly due to non-linear mechanical factors;
- Rapid accelerations over 30000rpm/s.

Procedures of adaptive filtering:

- Set P02.02 to 1, 2 or 3 and run the servo;
- The servo drive will detect resonance points which can be display in parameters P02.31 to P02.36;
- Set P02.02=1 and 3rd notch filter will work. Check is vibrations are suppressed and if so, set P02.02=0;
- If vibrations still occur, set P02.02=2 and both 3rd & 4th notch filters will work. Check is vibrations are suppressed and if so, set P02.02=0;
- If there are still some vibrations, adjust parameters of 1st & 2nd notch filters manually.

Relevant parameters:

Parameter Description		Description	Range	Smallest	Factory
				unit	setting
P02	02	Adaptive filter	0: Adaptive invalid, 3 rd & 4 th filters are functioning but	1	0
		mode	parameters are not updated;		
			1: Only 3 rd filter is functioning with updated parameters;		
			2: 3 rd & 4 th filters are functioning with updated		
			parameters;		
			3: Resonance frequency testing, but parameters are not		
			updated;		
			4: Clear adaptive records, 3 rd & 4 th filters are not		
			functioning.		
P02	31	Resonance point	50~5000Hz	1Hz	Display
		1 frequency	50~5000HZ		parameter
P02	32	Resonance point	0~20	1	Display
		1 bandwidth	0~20		parameter
P02	33	Resonance point	0~99	1	Display
		1 amplitude	0~99		parameter
P02	34	Resonance point		1Hz	Display
		2 frequency	50~5000Hz		parameter
P02	35	Resonance point	0.20	1	Display
		2 bandwidth	0~20		parameter
P02	36	Resonance point		1	Display
		2 amplitude	0~99		parameter

Therese parameters are updated automatically:

P02	10	Third notch filter frequency	50~5000Hz	1Hz	5000Hz
P02	11	Third notch filter width	0~20	1	2



P02	12	Third notch filter depth	0~99	1	0
P02	13	Fourth notch filter frequency	50~5000Hz	1Hz	5000Hz
P02	14	Fourth notch filter width	0~20	1	2
P02	15	Fourth notch filter depth	0~99	1	0

8.4 Manual gain tuning

8.4.1 Introduction

X3E series servo auto-tuning is sufficiently functioning for most applications however for some sophisticated loads, auto-tuning may not yield the best performance and user needs to adjust gain parameters manually. When doing manual tuning, user can use Servostudio software to monitor response curves which can be the guidance for adjusting parameters.

8.4.2 Position control tuning

Procedures:

- 1. Set P00.04 (load inertia ratio) automatically (by load inertia identification) or manually.
- 2. Initialize parameters below to factory defaults:

		itialize parameters below to la	····) · · · · ·				
P01	00	Position loop gain 1	40.0	P02	04	First notch filter frequency	5000
	00		1/s			(manual)	
P01	01	Speed loop gain 1	20. 0HZ	P02	07	Second notch filter	5000
	01					frequency (manual)	
P01	02	Speed loop integral time 1	30. 00ms	P02	10	Third notch filter frequency	5000
P01	03	Current distantion filter 1	0. 00ms	P02	13	Fourth notch filter	5000
	03	Speed detection filter 1				frequency	
P01	04	The state of the Charles	1. 00ms	P02	19	Position instruction FIR	0
	04	Torque instruction filter 1				filter 2	
P01			40.0	P02	20	First vibration attenuation	0
	05	Position loop gain 2	1/s			frequency	
P01		Speed loop gain 2	20. 0HZ	P02	22	Second vibration	0
	06					attenuation frequency	
P01	07		30. 00ms	P01	18	Position control gain	0
	07	Speed loop integral time 2				switchover mode	
P01			0. 00ms	P01	23	Position control gain	0
	08	Speed detection filter 2				switchover time	
P01	09		1. 00ms	P01	27	Torque control gain	0
		Torque instruction filter 2				switchover mode	
P01	10	Speed regulator PDFF	100.0%	P01	12		0
		coefficient				Speed feedforward gain	
P02	00	Position instruction	0	P01	13	Speed feedforward filtering	0
		smoothing filter				time	
P02	01	Position instruction FIR	0				
		filter					
P00	02	Real time auto-tuning	0				
		1	1	140	1	1	



02

P02

Adaptive filtering mode

HCFA X3E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL

3	8. Tai	rget value of gain parame	eters:			

0

Parameter Descriptions		Descriptions	Target	Remarks
P01	00	Position loop gain 1	50.0 1/s	If positioning time is too long, increase P01.00. Otherwise reduce it.
P01	01	Speed loop gain 1	30Hz	If there are no noises, vibrations or overshoots, increase P01.01. Otherwise reduce it.
P01	02	Speed loop integral time 1	25. 00ms	If user reduces this value, positioning time will be shortened but may cause vibrations. If this value is too large, position deviation may not be able to converge to 0.
P01	P01 04 Torque instruction filter 1		0.5ms	Increase this parameter if there are vibrations. This parameter is positively related to P01.02.
P01	12	Speed feedforward gain	30%	To use feedforward, fist set P01.11=1. If there are no noises or vibrations, increase P01.12. This can reduce real-time position deviations. If input instructions are inhomogeneous, increase the value of P01.13.

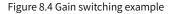
8.4.3 Speed control tuning

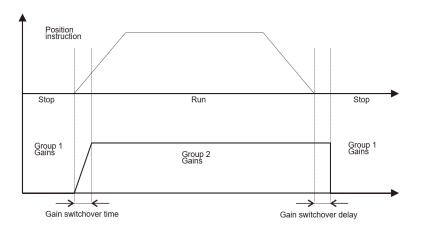
Speed control tuning is similar to position control tuning except for P01.00, P01.05, P01.12 and P01.13, which are for position control only.

8.4.4 Gain switchover function

Gain switchover function has effects below:

- Suppress vibrations at stop and enhance servo dynamic response following performances;
- Shorten positioning time;
- Switchover by external signals.





Procedures

1. Adjust Group 1 gains manually without gain switching function;



2. Copy Group 1 parameter settings to Group 2;

3. Set gain switchover conditions. For example set P01.18=7 for position control; also adjust P01.19~P01.22 if necessary (can use defaults);

4. When instruction stops, reduce P01.01 (Speed loop gain 1) and slightly increase P01.04 (Torque instruction filter 1) so as to reduce noises and vibrations at stop.

				Switchover	Switchover	Switchover
	Switchover conditions	Mada	Chart	delay	grade	hysteresis
	P01.18, P01.23, P01.27	Mode	No.	P01.19, P01.24,	P01.20, P01.25,	P01.21, P01.26,
				P01.28	P01.29	P01.30
0	Group 1 gains (fixed)	PST		Not	Not applicable	Not applicable
0	Gloup I gains (lixed)	FJI		applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
1	Group 2 gains (fixed)	PST		Not	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ţ	Group z gains (nxeu)	FJI		applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
2	Use GAIN_SEL signal	PST		Not	Not applicable	Not applicable
2	Use GAIN_SEE Signat	FJI		applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
3	Torque instruction	PST	А	Applicable	Applicable (%)	Applicable (%)
4	Speed instruction variation	S	В	Applicable	Applicable	Not applicable
4	Speed instruction variation	5	В	Applicable	(10rpm/s)	Not applicable
5	Speed instruction	PS	С	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable
5	Speed Instruction	FJ	C	Applicable	(1rpm/s)	(1rpm/s)
6	Position deviation	Р	D	Applicable	Applicable (1	Applicable (1
0	r osition deviation	Г	D	Аррисавие	unit)	unit)
7	Position instruction	Р	E	Applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
8	Positioning completion	Р	F	Applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
9	Croad foodbook	D	C	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable
9	Speed feedback	Р	С	Applicable	(1rpm/s)	(1rpm/s)
10	Position completion & speed	P	C	Annelisable	Applicable	Applicable
10	feedback	Р	G	Applicable	(1rpm/s)	(1rpm/s)

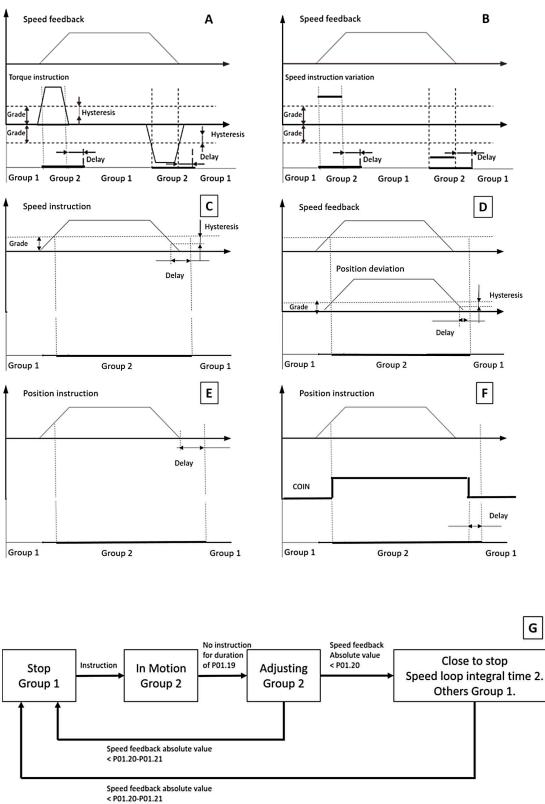
Gain switchover (from Group 1 to Group 2) conditions

Notes:

- Please refer to Figure 8.5 Gain Switchover Sequence Charts for chart No.;
- When using GAIN_SEL please refer to P01.17 settings (P/PI or Group 1/Group switchover);
- Delay time is only effective for switching from Group 2 back to Group 1;
- If P0.18=10, relevant parameter definitions are different from other modes.

Figure 8.5 Gain Switchover Sequence Charts





8.4.5 Feedforward function

In position control, actual speed control instruction is the composite of speed instruction regulated by feedback and



speed feedforward which is calculated from position instructions. Compared with a system which only utilized feedback control, feedforward system can reduce real-time position deviations and enhance system responsive characteristics. The larger speed feedforward is, the smaller position deviation is. Theoretically, when speed feedforward is 100%, position deviation can be 0. See formula below:

Position Deviation = (Position Instruction Speed/Position Loop Gains) * (100% - Speed Feedforward Gain)

Similarly in speed control, actual torque control instruction is the composite of torque instruction regulated by feedback and torque feedforward which is calculated from speed instructions. Compared with a system which only utilized feedback control, feedforward system can reduce real-time speed deviations and enhance system responsive characteristics. In position control, torque feedforward can reduce position deviations during constant acceleration period, however P00.04 must be set correctly.

If feedforward gain is too large, system may suffer from overshoot, vibrations or noises. To adjust feedforward under such circumstances, user can reduce feedforward gain or increase feedforward filtering time.

Param	neter	Description	Range	Smallest	Factory
				unit	setting
P01	11	Speed feedforward control	0: no speed feedforward	1	0
P01	11	selection	1: internal speed feedforward		
P01	12	Speed feedforward gain	0.0%~100.0%	0.1%	30.0%
P01	13	Speed feedforward filtering	0.00ms~64.00ms	0.01ms	0. 50ms
	13	time	0.00005~64.00005		
			0: no torque feedforward	1	0
P01	14	Torque feedforward control	1: internal torque feedforward		
PUI	14	selection	2: use TFFD as torque feedforward		
			input		
P01	15	Torque feedforward gain	0.0%~100.0%	0.1%	0.0%
P01	16	Torque feedforward filtering	0.00ms~64.00ms	0.01ms	0.00ms
	10	time	0.00ms~64.00ms		

Relevant parameters:

Torque feedforward source can be external analog input from upper controllers. To do this, set P01.14=2 and set relevant parameters in analog input.

8.4.6 Mechanical resonance suppression

Mechanical systems has certain resonance frequencies. When servo gain increases, resonances might be caused around system resonance frequencies and prevent servo gains from further increasing. There are two ways to counter resonances:

1. Torque instruction filters (P01.04, P01.09)

Torque instruction filter is a low-pass digital filter which can reduce resonances by attenuating torque instruction frequencies around or above cut-off frequencies through settings of filtering time.

Filter cut-off frequency = 1000 / (2π * Torque instruction filter)

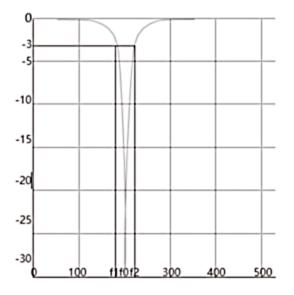


2. Notch filters

Notch filter is a band-stop digital filter. HCFA X3E servo drive has 4 groups of notch filters including both manual and adaptive filters. For adaptive filtering, refer to 8.3.

Param	neter	Description	Range	Smallest	Factory
				unit	setting
P02	04	1 st notch filter frequency(manual)	50~5000Hz	1Hz	5000Hz
P02	05	1 st notch filter width	0~20	1	2
P02	06	1 st notch filter depth	0~99	1	0
P02	07	2 nd notch filter frequency(manual)	50~5000Hz	1Hz	5000Hz
P02	08	2nd notch filter width	0~20	1	2
P02	09	2nd notch filter depth	0~99	1	0
P02	10	3rd notch filter frequency	50~5000Hz	1Hz	5000Hz
P02	11	3rd notch filter width	0~20	1	2
P02	12	3rd notch filter depth	0~99	1	0
P02	13	4th notch filter frequency	50~5000Hz	1Hz	5000Hz
P02	14	4th notch filter width	0~20	1	2
P02	15	4th notch filter depth	0~99	1	0

Figure 8.6 Notch filter characteristics



Notch filter frequency is f0. Notch filter width Kw = (f2-f1) / f0.

Figure 8.7 Notch filter depth is 1 or 0



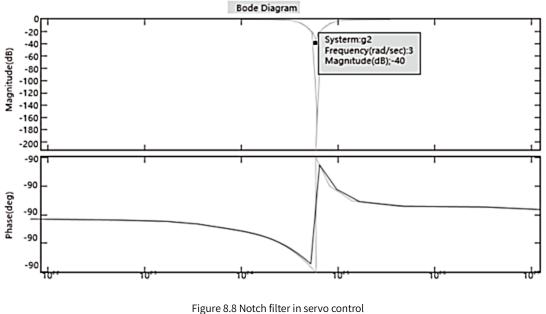
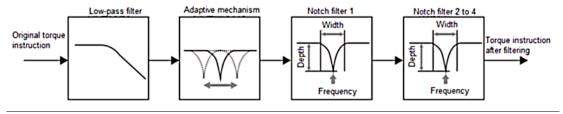
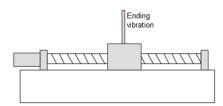


Figure 8.8 Notch inter in servo control



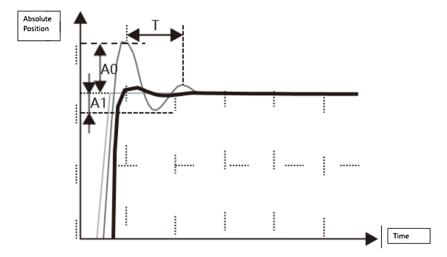
8.4.7 Low frequency vibration suppression



When the load is stopping during positioning, if its ending is too long, the ending might vibrate at low frequency and causes periodic vibrations in positioning. In such situations, please observe waveforms triggered by position instructions through Servostudio software and calculate low frequency vibration frequency and attenuation coefficient (A1 / A0) and set parameters in P02.20 & P02.21. Then observe the waveform again and of low frequency vibration still occurs, set parameters in P02.22 & P02.23. Refer to figure below:

Figure 8.8 Low frequency vibration waveform





Related parameters:

Param	neter	Description	Range	Smallest	Factory
				unit	setting
P02	20	1 st damping frequency	10. 0HZ~100. 0HZ	0.1Hz	0. 0Hz
P02	21	1 st damping filter setting	0~1.0	0.1	0
P02	22	2nd ^t damping frequency	10. 0HZ~100. 0HZ	0.1Hz	0. 0Hz
P02	23	2nd damping filter setting	0~1.0	0.1	0

9. Fault protections and alarms

9.1 List of errors and alarms

Code	Description	Stop mode	Reset (Y/N)	Record memory
Err.001	System parameter abnormal	Stop immediately	Ν	No memory
Err.002	Product model selection fault	Stop immediately	Ν	No memory
Err.003	Fault during parameter storage	Stop immediately	Ν	No memory
Err.004	FPGA fault	Stop immediately	Ν	No memory



			IES SERVU US	ERMANUAL
Err.005	Product matching fault	Stop immediately	Ν	No memory
Err.006	Program abnormal	Stop immediately	Ν	No memory
Err.007	Encoder initialization abnormal	Stop immediately	Ν	Memory
Err.008	Short circuit to ground detection fault	Stop immediately	Ν	Memory
Err.009	Overcurrent fault A	Stop immediately	Ν	Memory
Err.010	Overcurrent fault B	Stop immediately	Y	Memory
E 012	Incremental encoder Z breakage or absolute		V	
Err.012	encoder number of turns abnormal	Stop immediately	Y	Memory
Err.013	Encoder communication abnormal	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.014	Encoder data abnormal	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.015	Encoder battery undervoltage	Stop immediately	Ν	Memory
Err.016	Speed deviation too large	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.017	Torque saturation overtime	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.018	Control power undervoltage	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.019	Tripping error	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.020	Overvoltage	Stop immediately	Y	Memory
Err.021	Undervoltage	Decelerate to stop	Y	Configurable
Err.022	Current sampling fault	Stop immediately	Y	Memory
Err.023	AI sampling voltage too large	Stop immediately	Y	Memory
Err.024	Overspeed	Stop immediately	Y	Memory
Err.025	Electrical angle identification failure	Stop immediately	Y	No memory
Err.026	Load identification failure	Stop immediately	Y	No memory
Err.027	DI parameter setting fault	Stop immediately	Y	No memory
Err.028	DO parameter setting fault	Stop immediately	Y	No memory
Err.040	S-ON instruction invalid fault	Configurable	Y	No memory
Err.042	Pulse division output overspeed	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.043	Position deviation too large	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.044	Main circuit input phase loss	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.045	Drive output phase loss	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.046	Drive overload	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.047	Motor overload	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.048	Electronic gear setting fault	Configurable	Y	No memory
Err.049	Heat sink too hot	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.050	Pulse input abnormal	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.051	Full-closed loop position deviation too large	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.054	User forced fault	Decelerate to stop	Y	Memory
Err.055	Absolute position resetting fault	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.056	Main circuit outage	Decelerate to stop	Y	Memory
Err.060	First start after writing customized software	Stop immediately	Ν	Configurable
Err.065	CAN bus off	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.066	Abnormal NMT instruction	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err.067	CAN bus failure	Decelerate to stop	Y	Memory



Err. 068	External overspeed(reserved)	Stop immediately	Y	Memory
Err. 069	Hybrid deviation too large	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err. 071	Node protection or heartbeat timeout	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err. 072	Synchronization failure	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err. 073	CANOpen track buffer underflow	Configurable	Y	Memory
Err. 074	CANOpen track buffer overflow	Configurable	Y	Memory
AL.080	Undervoltage warning	No stop	Y	No memory
AL.081	Drive overload warning	No stop	Y	Memory
AL.082	Motor overload warning	No stop	Y	Memory
AL.083	Parameter modification needs power restart	No stop	Y	No memory
AL.084	Servo not ready	No stop	Y	No memory
AL.085	EEPROM frequency writing warning	No stop	Y	No memory
AL.086	Positive over-travel warning	No stop	Y	No memory
AL.087	Negative over-travel warning	No stop	Y	No memory
AL.088	Positive instruction overspeed	No stop	Y	No memory
AL.090	Absolute encoder angle initialization warning	No stop	Y	Memory
AL.093	Regenerative overload	No stop	Y	Memory
AL.094	Regenerative resistor too small	No stop	Y	No memory
AL.095	Emergency stop	Decelerate to stop	Y	No memory
AL.096	Homing error	Decelerate to stop	Y	No memory
AL.097	Encoder battery undervoltage	No stop	Y	No memory

9.2 Troubleshooting

Code	Description	Causes	Troubleshooting measures
		1. Control circuit power suddenly drops;	1. Make sure input power is within
Err.001	System parameter	2. After updating servo software, some	specified range;
EI1.001	abnormal	previously saved parameters exceed	2. Set P20.06=1 to initialized system
		settings range.	parameters.
	Product model	1. Encoder cable connection broken or	1. Check and fasten encoder cable;
Err.002	selection fault	loose;	2. Replace with valid drive or motor
	Selection fault	2. Invalid drive or motor model.	model.
		1. Parameter reading/writing too	1. Check if upper controller is
	Fault during	frequent;	reading/writing E2PROM too frequent;
Err.003	0	2. Parameter storage component fault;	2. Check control circuit power cable
	parameter storage	3. Control circuit power unstable;	and ensure control circuit power
		4. Drive fault.	voltage is within specified range.
Err.004	FPGA fault	Software version fault.	Check if software version is correct.
		1. Encoder cable connection broken or	1. Check and fasten encoder cable;
Err.005	Product matching	loose;	2. Replace products that don篠t match;
E11.005	fault	2. Use third-party encoder which is not	3. Choose correct encoder type or
		supported;	replace the drive.



		3. Motor capacity and drive capacity	
		don篠t match. Motor capacity class is	
		larger than or two levels off the drive;	
		4. Product model code doesn篠t exist.	
Err.006	Software abnormal	1. System parameter abnormal;	Set P20.06=1 to initialized system
L11.000	Software abnormat	2. Drive internal fault.	parameters and restart power.
	Encoder	Encoder signal abnormal at power on.	Check or replace encoder cable.
Err.007	initialization		
	abnormal		
		1. UVW wiring fault;	1. Check if UVW is short circuited to
	Short circuit to	2. Motor breakdown;	ground. If so replace cable;
Err.008	ground detection	3. Drive fault.	2. Check if motor cable or grounding
	fault		resistance is abnormal. If so replace the
			motor.
		1. Instruction input is too fast;	1. Check instruction input time
		2. Regenerative resistor too small or	sequence and input after S-RDY;
		short circuited;	2. Replace regenerative resistor;
	Overcurrent fault 1	3. Motor cable bad contact;	3. Check and fasten encoder cable;
		4. Motor cable grounding;	4. Replace motor if UVW insulation
		5. Motor UVW short circuited;	resistor is broken;
Err.009		6. Motor burnt;	5. Check if UVW is short circuited;
		7. Software detected power transistor	6. Replace motor if UVW don篠t have
		overcurrent	equal resistance;
			7. Reduce load, use bigger drive and
			motor, increase
			acceleration/deceleration time.
Err.010	Overcurrent fault 2	Same as Err.009	Same as Err.009
211.010		Incremental encoder: Z-phase signal loss	1. Rotate motor shaft manually, if error
	Incremental	due to cable breakage or encoder fault;	still occurs, replace cable or encoder;
	encoder Z breakage	Absolute encoder: battery shortage,	2. Replace battery if undervoltage;
Err.012	or absolute encoder	encoder cable plugging & unplugging	3. P20.06=7 and initialize.
	number of turns	during power off, or after P06.47=1 not	5.1 20.00-1 and mitialize.
	abnormal	initialize the encoder.	
	Encoder	1. Communicational encoder cable	1. Check or replace encoder cable;
Err.013	communication	breakage;	2. Check if encoder is grounded
	abnormal	2. Encoder not grounded;	properly.
		3. Communication verification abnormal.	
		1. Serial encoder breakage or bad	Check or replace encoder cable.
Err.014	Encoder data	contact;	
	abnormal	2. Serial encoder data reading/writing	
		abnormal	
Err.015	Encoder battery	Encoder battery voltage is less than	Replace encoder battery.
	undervoltage	P06.48 and ten篠s place of P06.47 is 1.	



		IICIA AS	E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL
		Speed instruction and speed feedback	1. Increase P06.45 value;
	Speed deviation too	deviation exceeds settings of P06.45.	2. Increase acceleration/deceleration
Err.016			time or increase system
211.010	large		responsiveness;
			3. Set P06.45=0 to disable speed
			deviation too large function.
Err.017	Torque saturation	Torque maintains saturated for time	1. Increase P06.46 value;
	overtime	longer than settings of P06.46.	2. Check if UVW is broken.
Err.018	Control power	Poor input wiring or input power failure	1. Check input power and wiring
2	undervoltage		2. Replace driver
Err.019	Tripping error	Motor stall due to incorrect wiring	1. Check UVW and encoder wiring
LI1.015	mpping crioi		2. Check drive and motor
		1. Input power voltage exceeds 280VAC;	1. Check input power voltage;
		2. Regenerative resistor breakage or not	2. Check or replace regenerative
Err.020	Overvoltage	matching;	resistor;
E11.020	Overvollage	3. Load inertia exceeds allowable range;	3. Increase acceleration/deceleration
		4. Drive broken.	time or replace more suitable
			drive/motor.
		1. Input power voltage drops;	1. Make sure input power is stable;
Err 021	Undervoltage	2. Instantaneous power off;	2. Reduce P06.36 value if input power is
Err.021		3. P06.36 setting is too high;	normal.
		4. Drive broken	(Memory is configurable by P07.19)
E	Current sampling	Drive internal current sampling fault.	Replace servo drive.
Err.022	fault		
	AI sampling voltage	1. Al wrong wiring;	Do correct AI wiring and set input
Err.023	too large	2. Al external input power voltage too	power voltage within ± 10 V.
	tootarge	high	
		1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum	1. Lower speed instruction
		speed setting value;	2. Check if UVW phase sequence is
Err 024	Overeneed	2. Wrong UVW phase sequence;	correct;
Err.024	Overspeed	3. Speed response over modulation;	3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce
		4. Drive faulty	over shoot;
			4. Replace drive
	Electric de la de	1. Load or inertia too large;	1. Reduce load or increase current loop
Err.025	Electrical angle	2. Wrong encoder cable wiring	gains
	identification failure		2. Replace encoder cable.
Err 026		1. Load or inertia too large. Motor cannot	1. Reduce load or increase current loop
	Load identification	run at specified curves;	gains
Err.026	failure	2. Verification process aborted by other	2. Make sure verification process
		faults.	correct.
		1. Different DOs are assigned with same	Reassign DI functions
Err.027	DI parameter setting	function;	
	fault	2. Physical DI and communicational DI	
		1	1



		have definition conflicts	
Err.028	DO parameter	Different DOs are assigned with same	Reassign DO functions
L11.020	setting fault	function	
Err.040	S-ON instruction	Input S-ON signal after motor is	
L11.040	invalid fault	energized by other auxiliary functions	
Err 042	Pulse division	Pulse division output is over upper limit.	Adjust pulse division output settings.
Err.042	output overspeed		
		1. Servo motor UVW wiring is wrong;	1. Reconnect the cables
		2. Servo drive gain settings are too low;	2. Increase servo gains
		3. Position instruction pulse frequency is	3. Reduce instruction frequency,
		too high;	acceleration or adjust gear ratio
Em 042	Position deviation	4 Position instruction acceleration is too	4. Set up smoothing parameters;
Err.043	too large	large;	5. Adjust the value of P00.19
		5. P00.19 setting is too low;	6. Replace the drive
		6. Servo drive/motor faulty;	7. Check brake power and servo motor
		7. Brake release abnormal. Motor is	is not blocked.
		locked by external forces, gravity etc.	
		1. Input power cable bad contact;	1. Check input power cables
		2. Phase loss fault, i.e. during power on,	2. Measure R/S/T phase-to-phase
Err.044	Main circuit input phase loss	one phase of R/S/T is too low for over 1s.	voltage to ensure 3 phases are balanced
		3. For the drive of 1KW or more, input	and input power is up to standard.
		single 220VAC	3.Set P06. 30 to 1, disable this alarm
Err 04 E	Drive output phase	1. Motor UVW bad contact;	1. Check UVW wiring
Err.045	loss	2. Motor broken	2. Replace motor
		1. Motor UVW or encoder cable bad	1. Check UVW/encoder cable wiring
		contact or loose	2. Check motor is not blocked and
		2. Motor blocked or brake not released	brake is released
		3. Wrong UVW/encoder cable wiring for	3. Check there is no wrong
Err.046	Drive overload	multiple drives/motors	UVW/encoder cable wiring for multiple
L11.040	Drive overload	4. Motor/drive too small for load	drives/motors
		5. Phase loss or wrong phase sequence	4. Increase acceleration/deceleration
		6. Motor or drive broken	time or choose bigger drive/motor
			5. Check UVW wiring
			6. Replace drive/motor
Err.047	Motor overload	Same as Err.046	Same as Err.046
Err.048	Electronic gear	Electronic gear ratio exceeds setting	Set correct electronic gear
L11.040	setting fault	range	
		1. Fan broken	1. Check fan. Replace fan or drive
		2. Ambient temperature is too high	2. Measure ambient temperature and
Err.049	Heat sink too hot	3. Too many times of restarting power	improved cooling conditions for servo
L11.049	HEAL SITIK LOU HUL	after overload	drive
		4. Inappropriate installation directions	3. Check error records and see if there
		and spacing	has been overload error. Restart after



6. Motor or drive broken time. 5. Install the servo drive according to specifications in this manual. Fr.050 Pulse input abnormal 1. Input pulse frequency is larger than maximum frequency setting 2. Adjust P06.38 Err.050 Pulse input abnormal 1. Input pulse is interfered. 3. Adjust P06.38 Err.051 Fully-closed loop position deviation to loarge 1. External encoder abnormal. 1. Check external encoder. Err.054 User forced fault User uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to force that the servo drive. Disconnect DI of function 32. Err.055 Absolute position resetting faulty. Power outage or main circuit abnormal Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity. Err.056 Main circuit outage First start after download customized software to the standard driver Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity. Err.066 Abnormal NMT instruction 7 receive or send abnormal CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal Err.067 CAN bus failure CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal NMT node reset, do not stop or reset instruction at servo -ON Err.066 Abnormal NMT instruction sceeds maximum software to be standard driver Check wiring and connect again send abnormal			Herris	SE SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL
Err.050 Absolute position resetting fault I. Input pulse frequency is larger than maximum frequency setting I. Adjust P06.38 Fully-closed loop position deviation too large I. External encoder abnormal. C. Check withing grounding conditions. Err.054 User forced fault User uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state. Disconnect DI of function 32. Err.055 Absolute position resetting fault Absolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty. Contact HCFA. Err.056 Main circuit outage First start after software First start after download customized software Initialize the servo drive. Err.066 Abnormal NNT instruction CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal NMT node reset, do not stop or reset cAN node at servo-ON Err.067 CAN bus failure CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal Check wiring and connect again send abnormal Err.067 CAN bus failure CAN bus discon			5. Servo drive faulty	30s. Increase acceleration/deceleration
Image: separate unique separate separate separate separate separate separate unique separate separate unique separate separate separate separate separate unique separate separate unique separate separate unique separate separ			6. Motor or drive broken	time.
Image: Problem input abnormal 1. Input pulse frequency is larger than maximum frequency setting 1. Adjust P06.38 Pulse input abnormal 1. Input pulse frequency setting 2. Check wiring grounding conditions. Use twisted-pair shielded cable. Separate UW cable from encoder cable. Err.051 Fully-closed loop position deviation to to large 1. External encoder abnormal. 1. Check external encoder. Err.054 User forced fault User uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state. Disconnect DI of function 32. Err.055 Absolute position resetting faulty: Power outage or main circuit abnormal resetting faulty: Contact HCFA. Err.056 Absolute outage Power outage or main circuit abnormal software to the standard driver Initialize the servo drive. Err.056 CAN bus off CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal servo-ON Check wiring and connect again servo-ON Err.066 Abnormal NMT instruction receive or send abnormal servo-ON Check wiring and connect again servo-ON Err.057 CAN bus failure CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal servo-ON Check wiring and connect again servo-ON Err.066 Abnormal NMT is servo sequence; servo-ON Servo-ON Check wiring and connect again servo-ON Err.0				5. Install the servo drive according to
Image: series of the series				specifications in this manual.
Err.050 Pulse input abnormal 1. Input pulse frequency is larger than maximum frequency setting 2. Input pulse is interfered. 1. Adjust P06.38 2. Check wiring grounding conditions. Use twisted-pair shielded cable. Separate UW cable from encoder cable. Fully-closed loop position deviation too large 1. External encoder abnormal. 2. Check wiring grounding conditions. Err.051 Fully-closed loop position deviation too large 1. External encoder abnormal. 1. Check external encoder. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions. Err.054 User forced fault User uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state. Disconnect DI of function 32. Err.055 Absolute position resetting fault Power outage or main circuit abnormal Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity. Err.066 CAN bus off CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal Initialize the servo drive. Err.067 CAN bus failure instruction Receive NMT stop or reset instruction at serv - ON NMT node reset, do not stop or reset connect again Err.067 CAN bus failure instruction 1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 1. Lower speed instruction 2. Check wiring and connect again Err.068 External overspeed/(reserved) 1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Check wiring and conne				6. Power off and wait for 5 minutes. If
Err.050Pulse input abnormalmaximum frequency setting 2. Input pulse is interfered.2. Check wiring grounding conditions. Use twisted-pair shielded cable. Separate UWW cable from encoder cable.Err.051Fully-closed loop position deviation too large1. External encoder abnormal. 2. Relative settings too conservative. 2. Relative settings too conservative. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions.1. Check external encoder. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions.Err.054User forced fault resetting faultUser uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state.Disconnect DI of function 32. Contact HCFA.Err.055Absolute position resetting faultPower outage or main circuit abnormal softwareCheck if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.056CAN bus off instructionFirst start after softwareFirst start after download customized software to the standard driverInitialize the servo drive.Err.067CAN bus off instructionReceive NM tsop or reset instruction at serv -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset cAN us disconnection or receive or send abnormalI. Lower speed instruction 2. Check if UW phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop and softwareErr.068External overspeed/reserved1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Wrong UWW phase sequence; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce and wiring 3. Drive faulty1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce and wiring 3.				this error persists, replace drive.
Err.050 Pulse input abnormal 2. Input pulse is interfered. Use twisted-pair shielded cable. Separate UW cable from encoder cable. Err.051 Fully-closed loop position deviation too large 1. External encoder abnormal. 2. Relative settings too conservative. 1. Check external encoder. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions. Err.053 User forced fault to forcibly enter faulty state. Disconnect DI of function 32. Err.055 Absolute position resetting fault Absolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty. Contact HCFA. Err.056 Main circuit outage Power outage or main circuit abnormal faulty. Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity. Err.056 First start after software First start after download customized software Initialize the servo drive. Err.066 Abnormal NMT instruction Receive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ON NMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal Check wiring and connect again send abnormal Err.067 CAN bus failure instruction CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal NMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal NMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ON Err.067 CAN bus failure instruction 1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Wrong UW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty 1.			1. Input pulse frequency is larger than	1. Adjust P06.38
Err.050 abnormal 2. Input pulse is interfered. Use twisted-pair shielded cable. Separate UWW cable from encoder cable. Fully-closed loop position deviation too large 1. External encoder abnormal. 2. Relative settings too conservative. Replace external encoder. Err.051 Fully-closed loop position deviation too large 1. External encoder abnormal. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions. Err.054 User forced fault User uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state. Disconnect DI of function 32. Err.055 Absolute position resetting fault Power outage or main circuit abnormal vorting customized software Contact HCFA. Err.056 First start after writing customized software First start after download customized software Check wiring and connect again Err.066 CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal Check wiring and connect again Err.067 CAN bus failure instruction CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal NMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal Err.068 External overspeed(reserved) 1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 1. Lower speed instruction 2. Check wiring and connect again Err.068 Hybrid deviation too large 1. Speed response over modulation; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; Err.069 Hybrid devi			maximum frequency setting	2. Check wiring grounding conditions.
Separate UVW cable from encoder cable.Fully-closed loop position deviation too large1. External encoder abnormal.1. Check external encoder wirings. Replace external encoder. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions.Err.054User forced fault resetting faultUser uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state.Disconnect DI of function 32.Err.055Absolute position resetting faultAbsolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty.Contact HCFA.Err.056Main circuit outagePower outage or main circuit abnormal esoftware to the standard driver softwareCheck if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.065CAN bus off instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect again send abnormalErr.066CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect again send abnormalErr.067CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect again send abnormalErr.068Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at send abnormalNMT node reset, do not stop or reset capacity.Err.069AbnormalI. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty2. Check if UWP phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation tor largeI. Extern	Err.050	-	2. Input pulse is interfered.	Use twisted-pair shielded cable.
Fully-closed loop position deviation too large1. External encoder abnormal. 2. Relative settings too conservative.1. Check external encoder wirings. Replace external encoder. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions.Err.054User forced fault resetting faultUser uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state.Disconnect DI of function 32.Err.055Absolute position resetting faultAbsolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty.Contact HCFA.Err.056Main circuit outage softwarePower outage or main circuit abnormal softwareCheck if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.066CAN bus off instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.068External overspeed(reserved)1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty1. Lower speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation tor large1. External encoder disconnection and wiring 3. Drive error2. Check or replace external encoder		abnormal		Separate UVW cable from encoder
Fully-closed loop position deviation too large 2. Relative settings too conservative, too large Replace external encoder. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions. Err.054 User forced fault User uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state. Disconnect DI of function 32. Err.055 Absolute position resetting fault Absolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty. Contact HCFA. Err.056 Main circuit outage Power outage or main circuit abnormal software Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity. Err.060 First start after First start after download customized software Initialize the servo drive. Err.066 CAN bus offf CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal NMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus of servo -ON Err.067 CAN bus failure Receive NMT stop or reset instruction at instruction NMT node at servo-ON Err.068 External overspeed(reserved) Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 1. Lower speed instruction Err.068 External overspeed(reserved) 2. Wrong UWW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Drive faulty Err.069 Hybrid deviati				cable.
Fully-closed loop position deviation too large2. Relative settings too conservative. Postion deviation too largeReplace external encoder. 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions.Err.054 Err.057 massing faultUser uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state.Disconnect DI of function 32.Err.057 massing faultAbsolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty.Contact HCFA.Err.056 massing faultPower outage or main circuit abnormal softwareCheck if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.056 massing faultFirst start after softwareFirst start after download customized software to the standard driverInitialize the servo drive.Err.066 massing customized softwareCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067 massing customized softwareReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068 massing external err.069Abnormal NMT instruction speed setting value; 2. Wrong UWW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty1. Lower speed instruction 2. Check if UW phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069 massing err.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder			1. External encoder abnormal.	1. Check external encoder wirings.
Err.051 position deviation too large 2. Check parameters of fully-closed loop deviation and protective functions. Err.054 User forced fault User uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state. Disconnect DI of function 32. Err.055 Absolute position resetting fault Absolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty. Contact HCFA. Err.056 Main circuit outage Power outage or main circuit abnormal software Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity. Err.066 Writing customized software First start after software First start after download customized software to the standard driver Initialize the servo drive. Err.067 CAN bus off Receive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ON NMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus failure NMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus failure Err.067 CAN bus failure 1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 1. Lower speed instruction Err.068 External overspeed(reserved) 3. Speed response over modulation; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace drive 1. External encoder disconnection 1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring Err.069 Hybrid deviation too large 1. External encoder damage 3. Drive error </td <td></td> <td>Fully-closed loop</td> <td>2. Relative settings too conservative.</td> <td>_</td>		Fully-closed loop	2. Relative settings too conservative.	_
too largeloop deviation and protective functions.Err.054User forced faultUser uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state.Disconnect DI of function 32.Err.055Absolute position resetting faultAbsolute encoder absolute position resetting fault.Contact HCFA.Err.056Main circuit outagePower outage or main circuit abnormal resetting fault.Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.056Main circuit outageFirst start after softwareFirst start after download customized software to the standard driverInitialize the servo drive.Err.066CAN bus off instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068Abnormal NMT instructionSpeed instruction at correceive or send abnormalI. Lower speed instructionErr.068CAN bus failure1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value;1. Lower speed instructionErr.069Hybrid deviation too perspeed(reserved)2. Wrong UWW phase sequence; over shoot; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnectio	Err.051			
Image: constraint of the standard driverfunctions.Err.054User forced faultUser uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state.Disconnect DI of function 32.Err.055Absolute position resetting faultAbsolute encoder absolute position resetting fault.Contact HCFA.Err.056Main circuit outagePower outage or main circuit abnormal resetting fault.Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.056Main circuit outageFirst start after download customized softwareInitialize the servo drive.Err.060CAN bus off instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068CAN bus failure instruction1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty1. Lower speed instruction 2. Check if UVW phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Drive faulty1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 3. Drive errorErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder damage and wiring 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder				
Err.054User forced faultUser uses DI of function 32 FORCE_ERR to forcibly enter faulty state.Disconnect DI of function 32.Err.055Absolute position resetting faultAbsolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty.Contact HCFA.Err.056Main circuit outagePower outage or main circuit abnormal resetting faulty.Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.056First start after softwareFirst start after download customized softwareInitialize the servo drive.Err.066CAN bus off instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus off instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.068CAN bus failure instructionI. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faultyI. Lower speed instruction a. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too largeI. External encoder disconnectionI. Check or replace external encoder				
Err.054 User forced fault to forcibly enter faulty state. Err.055 Absolute position resetting fault Absolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty. Contact HCFA. Err.056 Main circuit outage Power outage or main circuit abnormal Check if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity. Err.056 Main circuit outage First start after First start after download customized software Initialize the servo drive. Err.065 CAN bus off CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal Check wiring and connect again Err.066 Abnormal NMT Receive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ON NMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ON Err.067 CAN bus failure I. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 1. Lower speed instruction Err.068 External overspeed(reserved) 3. Speed response over modulation; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; Err.068 Hybrid deviation too large I.External encoder disconnection 1. Check or replace external encoder			User uses DI of function 32 EORCE_ERR	
Err.055Absolute position resetting faultAbsolute encoder absolute position resetting faulty.Contact HCFA.Err.056Main circuit outagePower outage or main circuit abnormalCheck if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.056First start after writing customized softwareFirst start after download customized software to the standard driverInitialize the servo drive.Err.065CAN bus off instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068External overspeed(reserved)1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty1. Lower speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1.External encoder disconnection 2.External encoder damage 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. Check or replace external encoder	Err.054	User forced fault		
Err.055resetting faultresetting faulty.Err.056Main circuit outagePower outage or main circuit abnormal aliancircuit outageCheck if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.056First start after softwareFirst start after download customized software to the standard driverInitialize the servo drive.Err.067CAN bus off instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failure instructionI. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty1. Lower speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveerr.068Hybrid deviation too largeI.External encoder disconnection 2.External encoder damage 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. Check or replace external encoder		Absolute position		Contact HCEA
Err.056Main circuit outagePower outage or main circuit abnormalCheck if there is instantaneous power failure. Increase power voltage capacity.Err.056First start after writing customized softwareFirst start after download customized software to the standard driverInitialize the servo drive.Err.065CAN bus off instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalErr.067CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus failure instructionCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068CAN bus failure instruction1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty1. Lower speed instruction 2. Check if UVW phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. Check or replace external encoder	Err.055			
Err.056 Main circuit outage First start after download customized software failure. Increase power voltage capacity. Err.060 First start after writing customized software First start after download customized software Initialize the servo drive. Err.065 CAN bus off CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal Check wiring and connect again Err.066 Abnormal NMT Receive NMT stop or reset instruction at instruction NMT node reset, do not stop or reset Err.067 CAN bus failure CAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormal CAN node at servo-ON Err.067 CAN bus failure Servo -ON CAN node at servo-ON Err.067 CAN bus failure I. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 1. Lower speed instruction Err.068 overspeed(reserved) 3. Speed response over modulation; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Drive faulty ver shoot; 4. Replace drive 0 Err.069 Hybrid deviation too farge 1. External encoder disconnection 1. Check or replace external encoder Err.069 Large 1. External encoder damage 3. dviring 3. Orive error		resetting laut		Chack if there is instantaneous newer
Image: constraint of the stand server of the stand and drivercapacity.Err.060First start after writing customized softwareFirst start after download customized software to the standard driverInitialize the servo drive.Err.065CAN bus off send abnormalCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failure end abnormalCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCAN node at servo-ONErr.068CAN bus failure speed setting value;1. Lower speed instruction speed setting value;1. Lower speed instruction speed setting value;Err.068External overspeed(reserved)3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveFrr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 2. External encoder damage 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder	ErrOFG	Main ainseite subses	Power outage of main circuit abnormat	
First start after writing customized softwareFirst start after download customized software to the standard driverInitialize the servo drive.Err.065 Err.065CAN bus offCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.066 instructionAbnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067 Err.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067 Err.068CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068 Err.068CAN bus failure1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069 Err.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. Check or replace external encoder	E11.050	Main circuit outage		
Err.060writing customized softwaresoftware to the standard driverErr.065CAN bus off CAN bus offCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failure send abnormalCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus failure send abnormalCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068External overspeed(reserved)1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1.External encoder damage 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder				
SoftwareCAN bus offCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.065CAN bus offCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus failureI. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value;1. Lower speed instructionErr.068External overspeed(reserved)2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring				Initialize the servo drive.
Err.065CAN bus offCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068External overspeed(reserved)1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty1. Lower speed instruction 2. Check if UVW phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 2. External encoder damage 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder	Err.060	-	software to the standard driver	
CAN bus offsend abnormalNMT node reset, do not stop or resetErr.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or resetErr.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.067CAN bus failure1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value;1. Lower speed instructionErr.068External overspeed(reserved)2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1.External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder		software		
Err.066Abnormal NMT instructionReceive NMT stop or reset instruction at servo -ONNMT node reset, do not stop or reset CAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068CAN bus failure1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value;1. Lower speed instructionErr.068External overspeed(reserved)2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder	Err.065	CAN bus off		Check wiring and connect again
Err.066instructionservo -ONCAN node at servo-ONErr.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againFrr.067CAN bus failure1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value;1. Lower speed instructionErr.068External overspeed(reserved)2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1.External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder				
Err.067CAN bus failureCAN bus disconnection or receive or send abnormalCheck wiring and connect againErr.068CAN bus failure1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value;1. Lower speed instruction 2. Check if UVW phase sequence is correct;Err.068External overspeed(reserved)2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder damage 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. Check or replace external encoder	Err.066			
Err.067CAN bus failuresend abnormalsend abnormal1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value;1. Lower speed instructionErr.068External overspeed(reserved)1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value;1. Lower speed instruction2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; overspeed(reserved)2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. Check or replace external encoder		instruction		
Err.068External overspeed(reserved)1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum speed setting value; 2. Check if UVW phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Drive faulty1. Lower speed instruction 2. Check if UVW phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. Check or replace external encoder	Err.067	CAN bus failure	CAN bus disconnection or receive or	Check wiring and connect again
Err.068External overspeed(reserved)speed setting value; 2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; 3. Speed response over modulation; 4. Drive faulty2. Check if UVW phase sequence is correct; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Replace driveErr.069Hybrid deviation too large1. External encoder disconnection 3. Drive error1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. Check or replace external encoder			send abnormal	
Err.068 External overspeed(reserved) 2. Wrong UVW phase sequence; correct; 3. Speed response over modulation; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Drive faulty 4. Replace drive 1. External encoder disconnection 1. Check or replace external encoder 2. External encoder damage and wiring 3. Drive error 2. Check or replace external encoder			1. Speed instruction exceeds maximum	1. Lower speed instruction
Err.068 overspeed(reserved) 3. Speed response over modulation; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Drive faulty 4. Drive faulty 4. Replace drive 4. Replace drive 1. External encoder disconnection 1. Check or replace external encoder 4. Prive faulty 2. External encoder damage and wiring 3. Drive error 2. Check or replace external encoder			speed setting value;	2. Check if UVW phase sequence is
overspeed(reserved) 3. Speed response over modulation; 3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce over shoot; 4. Drive faulty 4. Replace drive 4. Replace drive 4. Replace drive 1. External encoder disconnection 1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2. External encoder damage 3. Drive error 3. Drive error 2. Check or replace external encoder	Err.068	External	2. Wrong UVW phase sequence;	correct;
Err.069 Hybrid deviation too large 1.External encoder disconnection 1. Check or replace external encoder and wiring 2.External encoder damage and wiring 3. Drive error 2. Check or replace external encoder		overspeed(reserved)	3. Speed response over modulation;	3. Adjust speed loop gains to reduce
Err.069 Hybrid deviation too 1.External encoder disconnection 1. Check or replace external encoder And wiring 2.External encoder damage and wiring 3. Drive error 2. Check or replace external encoder			4. Drive faulty	over shoot;
Err.069 Hybrid deviation too large 2. External encoder damage 3. Drive error 2. Check or replace external encoder				4. Replace drive
Err.069 Hybrid deviation too a. Drive error 2. Check or replace external encoder			1.External encoder disconnection	1. Check or replace external encoder
Err.069 3. Drive error 2. Check or replace external encoder			2.External encoder damage	and wiring
large	Err.069	-	3. Drive error	2. Check or replace external encoder
and wiring		large		and wiring
3. Check mechanical drive and repair				3. Check mechanical drive and repair



		Пентла	E SERIES SERVO USER MANUAL
Err.071	Node protection or heartbeat timeout	Do not receive any response when node protection and heartbeat monitoring	Check node and NMT node reset
Err.072	Synchronization failure	reaches specified time Synchronization failure with host controller at CANOpen IP modde	NMT node reset or 6040 send failure reset instruction
Err.073	CANOpen track buffer underflow	Synchronous clock lost more than 2 times at CANOpen IP or CSP mode	Check interference in communication and host controller operate normally. NMT node reset or 6040 send failure reset instruction
Err.074	CANOpen track buffer overflow	Synchronization clock goes too fast or the actual clock frequency is inconsistent with setting value in CANOpen IP or CSP mode	Check interference in communication and host controller operate normally. NMT node reset or 6040 send failure reset instruction
AL.080	Undervoltage warning	DC bus voltage is relatively low.	1. Check main circuit. 2. Adjust P06.36
AL.081	Drive overload warning	Same as Err.046	Same as Err.046
AL.082	Motor overload warning	Same as Err.046	Same as Err.046
AL.083	Parameter modification needs power restart	Modify parameters which needs restarting.	Restart power
AL.084	Servo not ready	S-ON when servo is not ready.	S-ON after detecting S-RDY signal.
AL.085	E2PROM frequency writing warning	Operating E2PROM too frequent.	Reduce E2PROM using frequency. Use communication2 which do not save in E2PROM.
AL.086	Positive over-travel warning	 P_OT & N_OT valid simultaneously Servo over-travel in some directions. Can be removed automatically. 	Trigger positive limit switch, check operation mode, move the servo towards negative direction. After leaving positive limit switch, this alarm will be removed automatically.
AL.087	Negative over-travel warning	Same as AL.086	Trigger negative limit switch, check operation mode, move the servo towards positive direction. After leaving negative limit switch, this alarm will be removed automatically.
AL.088	Positive instruction overspeed	 Electronic gear ratio too large Pulse frequency too high 	 Reduce electronic gear ratio Reduce pulse frequency
AL.090	Absolute encoder angle initialization warning	Angle is over 7.2 degree.	Replace motor
AL.093	Regenerative overload	1. Regenerative resistor wrong wiring or bad contact;	 Check resistor wiring Check internal resistor wiring;



		2. Internal resistor wiring breakage;	3. Increase resistor capacity
		3. Resistor capacity insufficient;	4. Reduce resistor resistance;
		4. Resistor resistance too large and	5. Reduce input voltage
		causing long time braking;	6. Set correct parameters
		5. Input voltage exceeds specifications	7. Replace drive
		6. Resistor resistance, capacity or heating	
		time constant parameters settings are	
		wrong;	
		7. Drive faulty	
	Regenerative	1. External regenerative resistor is less	1. Replace resistor
AL.094	resistor too small	than minimum value	2. Check parameters P00.21~P00.24
	resistor too small	2. Wrong parameter settings	
AL.095	F	Emergency stop is triggered.	This is a normal DI function (function
AL.095	Emergency stop		30)
		1. Homing time exceeds P08.95	1. Increase the value of P08.95;
		2. P08.90 is set is 3, 4, or 5 and contacted	2. Reduce homing speeds P08.92,
AL.096	Homing error	limit switches	P08.93
		3. Contact limit switches twice when not	
		using limit switches as origin points.	
AL.097	Encoder battery	Encoder battery voltage is lower than	Replace battery.
AL.091	undervoltage	what篠s set in P06.48.	



10. Communication

HCFA Modbus communication is explained in figure below:

Figure 10.1 HCFA Modbus

Electrical Specification	EIA485
Communication Type	Asynchronous serial
Communication Speed	2.4~115.2Kbps
Data Bit	8-bit
Verification	0~1bit
Stop Bit	1~2bit
Alarm Detection	CRC16-CCITT
Transfer Data	8-bit binary
Data Length	Below 35 byte

10.1 Communication rules

Parameter addresses are generated by converting decimal to hexadecimal. For example, the address of P08.11 is 080BH.

- 1. Without encryption, all parameters can be read/written;
- 2. Some parameters are not editable during operation and error will occur;
- 3. For 32-bit parameters, both high & low 16-bit must be read/written at the same time;
- 4. User password can be written by 06H or 10H but this is only inputting password and cannot change password. When reading password, only 0 will be returned. User password needs to be modified manually;
- 5. When using communication to write parameters, the results are stored in flash memory and not in E2PROM. To write into E2PROM, user needs to add E000H to parameter addresses. For example, 080BH (P08.11) + E000H=E80BH.

10.2 Communication read/write commands

1.	Read one or multiple holding registers: 03H. Numl	bers in below figure are hexadecimal.
----	---	---------------------------------------

Axis	Modbus	Register	Register Register Register		CRC (L)	CRC (H)	
address	command	addresses (H)	addresses (L)	quantity (H)	quantity (L)	0.10 (2)	
01	03	12	00	00	01	81	72

Response:

Axis address	Modbus command	Data quantity	Data value (H)	Data value (L)	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
01	03	02	00	3C	B8	55

2. Write single holding register: 0x06

Axis	Modbus	Register	Register	Data value (H)	Data value (L)	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
address	command	address (H)	address (L)	Data value (H)	Data value (L)	CRC (L)	CRC (H)



——雨川殴份——				HCFA X3E	SERIES SERVO U	SER MANU	AL
01	06	08	01	00	02	5B	AB
Response:							
Axis address	Modbus command	Register address (H)	Register address (L)	Data value (H)	Data value (L)	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
01	06	08	01	00	02	5B	AB

3. Write multiple holding registers: 0x10

0 0	
01	Axis address
10	Modbus command
08	Register address (H)
0B	Register address (L)
00	Register quantity (H)
05	Register quantity (L)
0A	Data bytes
4E	First data value (H)
20	First data value (L)
00	Second data value (H)
00	Second data value (L)
04	Third data value (H)
B0	Third data value (L)
00	Fourth data value (H)
64	Fourth data value (L)
00	Fifth data value (H)
14	Fifth data value (L)
F8	CRC (L)
5B	CRC (H)
5B	CRC (H)

Response:

Axis address	Modbus command	Register addresses (H)	Register addresses (L)	Register quantity (H)	Register quantity (L)	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
01	10	08	0B	00	05	73	A8

4. Error frame

Axis address	03H/06H/10H error response	Error code	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
01	83/86/90	ХХ	CRCL	CRCH

Error codes:

01	Wrong command	19	Parameter exceeding upper/lower limit
03	Invalid parameter	20	Not input password or password expired
04	CRC error	22	Parameter not editable or restricted
16	Parameter group number data overflow	24	Password parameter not to be edited with others
17	Register quantity is 0	25	Wrong password input
18	32-bit data only reading 16-bit (H or L)	26	Wrong password input 5 times in a row



10.3 Communication DI functions

All DI functions can be controlled by communication. The procedures are:

Step 1. Check P04.01 to P04.09 settings. Set them to 0 if they are already assigned with the functions to be controlled by communication;

Step 2. Assign and enable corresponding communication DI function by P09.05 to P09.08.

Step 3. Write commands to corresponding addresses listed below.

Table 10-2 DI terminal configuration parameters for X3E series servo drive

Parameter No.	Description	Parameter value
P04.01	DI1 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.
P04.02	DI2 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.
P04.03	DI3 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.
P04.04	DI4 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.
P04.05	DI5 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.
P04.06	DI6 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.
P04.07	DI7 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.
P04.08	DI8 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.
P04.09	DI9 function selection	The value 1 to 34 listed in table 1-1.

Table 10-3 Enabling setting of communication control DI function

Parameter No.	Description	Parameter value				
P09. 05	Communication control DI enabling	Each binary bit of this parameter represents a DI function. BI				
	setting 1	T is reserved. BI T1 \sim BI T15 corresponds to DI 1 \sim 15 in table				
		1-1 respectively. The value of the binary bit indicates				
		whether the corresponding DI function of communication				
		control is enabled:				
		0: Disable 1: Enable				
P09.06	Communication control DI enabling	BI T0 \sim BI T15 corresponds to DI 16 \sim 31 in table 1-1				
	setting 2	respectively.				
P09.07	Communication control DI enabling	BI T0 \sim BI T15 corresponds to DI 32 \sim 47 in table 1-1				
	setting 3	respectively.				
P09.08	Communication control DI enabling	BI T0 \sim BI T15 corresponds to DI 48 \sim 63 in table 1-1				
	setting 4	respectively.				

Table 10-3 Communication DI addresses

Address	Usage	Remarks			
3607H	Communication DI function status value 1	Bit0 is reserved. Bit1~Bit15 corresponds to DI functions 1-15. 0: Invalid 1: Valid			
3608H	Communication DI function status value 2	Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DI functions 16-31.			
3609H	Communication DI function status value	Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DI functions 32-47(Note 1).			



	3	
360AH	Communication DI function status value 4	Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DI functions 48-63(Note 2)

Caution: Communication address in Table 10-4 is represented by hexadecimal.

Note 1: DI 35~47 are reserved.

Note 2: DI 48~63 are reserved.

Example 1: Use communication to S-ON

Step 1: Set P04.01=0;

Step 2: Set P09.05=2H (10B);

Step 3: Write 2H to address 3607H continuously with intervals less than 5s (set by P09.11). Write 0H to turn off S-ON. Note: If step 1 is skipped, Err.027 will occur.

Example 2: Use communication to ERR_RST and PERR_CLR

Step 1: Set P04.02=0, P04.04=0;

Step 2: Set P09.05=24H (100100B);

Step 3: Write 4H to address 3607H to ERR_RST. Write 20H to PERR_CLR. These two functions do not need to write continuously.

Note: If step 1 is skipped, Err.027 will occur.

10.4 Communication DO functions

Similar to DI, enable the communication output DO function and the corresponding parameter is P09. 09 and P09. 10. The read address is 3688H and 3689H.

	Communication DO setting 1	Bit0 is reserved. Bit1~Bit15 corresponds to DO functions
		1-15.
P09.09		0: Invalid
		1: Valid
	Communication DO setting 2	Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DO functions 16-31.
P09.10		0: Invalid
		1: Valid

Address	Usage	Remarks					
		Bit0 is reserved. Bit1~Bit15 corresponds to DO functions					
200011	Communication DO function selection 1	1-15.					
3688H		0: Invalid					
		1: Valid					
3689H	Communication DO function selection 2	Bit0~Bit15 corresponds to DO functions 16-31.					

Example: Use communication to read V_CMP Step 1: Set P04.26=0;

Step 2: Set P09.09=40H (100000B);



10.5 Reading encoder absolute positions

A	Maalawa	Desist		5			Desistan				
Axis	Modbus	Registe	er			0			Register	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
address	command	addresse	s (H)					quantity (L)			
01	03	15					00		02	C1	CD
Response:											
Axis	Modbus	Bytes	Di+	Bit 8~15		Bit 0~7 Bit 24~3		1	Bit 16~23	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
address	command	Dytes	DIU					DIL 24-51		CKC (L)	
01	03	04		00	03		00		00	0A	33

Read number of turns of absolute encoder. The data is signed 32-bit.

Read single turn position of absolute encoder. The data is unsigned 32-bit.

Axis address			Register addresses (L)	Register quantity (H)	Register quantity (L)	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
01	03	15	22	00	02	60	0D

Response:

Axis address	Modbus command	Bytes	Bit 8~15	Bit 0~7	Bit 24~31	Bit 16~23	CRC (L)	CRC (H)
01	03	04	36	07	00	01	85	8A

